CALL NO. 306

CONTRACT ID. 171041

MADISON COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER FD04 SPP 076 0025 004-006

DESCRIPTION RICHMOND ROAD(US-25)

WORK TYPE ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 6/30/2019

LETTING DATE: December 08,2017

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME December 08,2017. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I SCOPE OF WORK
- PROJECT(S), COMPLETION DATE(S), & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
- CONTRACT NOTES
- STATE CONTRACT NOTES
- ASPHALT MIXTURE
- DGA BASE
- DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS
- INCIDENTAL SURFACING
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CAT B
- FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT
- COMPACTION OPTION A
- PIPELINE INSPECTION
- TREE REMOVAL
- RIGHT OF WAY NOTES
- UTILITY IMPACT & RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTES
- GENERAL UTILITY NOTES
- WATERLINE SPECS
- DEPT OF ARMY - NATIONWIDE PERMIT
- KPDES STORM WATER PERMIT, BMP AND ENOI
- COMMUNICATING ALL PROMISES

PART II SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS
- SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE
- SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
- [SN-1I] PORTABLE CHANGEABLE SIGNS
- [SN-11M] BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS

PART III EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS
- LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS
- EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS
- KENTUCKY EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ACT OF 1978
  LOCALITY / STATE
- PROJECT WAGE RATES / STATE

PART IV INSURANCE

PART V BID ITEMS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 07

CONTRACT ID - 171041

FD04 SPP 076 0025 004-006

COUNTY - MADISON

PCN - DE07600251741
FD04 SPP 076 0025 004-006

RICHMOND ROAD(US-25) IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS., A DISTANCE OF 01.30 MILES.ASPHALT SURFACE WITH GRADE & DRAIN SYP NO. 07-08505.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:35:00.00 LONGITUDE 84:17:00.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 06/30/2019 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's Expedite Bidding Program available on the Internet web site of the Department of Highways, Division of Construction Procurement. (www.transportation.ky.gov/construction-procurement)

The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR COMPOSITE OFFSET BLOCKS

Contrary to the Standard Drawings (2016 edition) the Cabinet will allow 6" composite offset blocks in lieu of wooden offset blocks, except as specified on proprietary end treatments and crash cushions. The composite blocks shall be selected from the Cabinet's List of Approved Materials.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

06/01/16

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

Reciprocal preference to be given by public agencies to resident bidders

By reference, KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 are incorporated herein and in compliance regarding the bidders residency. Bidders who want to claim resident bidder status should complete the Affidavit for Claiming Resident Bidder Status along with their bid in the Expedite Bidding Program. Submittal of the Affidavit should be done along with the bid in Bid Express.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE FOR SHOULDERS

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base for Shoulders to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth. The Department will not measure necessary grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders prior to placing of DGA Base, but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price per ton for DGA Base.

Accept payment at the Contract unit price per ton as full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals for grading and/or shaping of existing shoulders and furnishing, placing, and compacting the DGA Base.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT RIDE QUALITY CATEGORY B

The Department will apply Pavement Rideability Requirements on this project in accordance with Section 410, Category B.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of $1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION

1.0 DESCRIPTION. The Department will perform visual inspections on all pipe on the project. A video inspection will be required on projects having more than 250 linear feet of storm sewer and/or culvert pipe and on routes with an ADT of greater than 1,000 vehicles. Conduct video inspections on all pipe located under the roadway and 50 percent of the remaining pipe not under the roadway. Storm sewer runs and outfall pipes not under the roadway take precedence over rural entrance pipes. Contractors performing this item of work must be prequalified with the Department in the work type J51 (Video Pipe Inspection and Cleaning). Deflection testing shall be completed using a mandrel in accordance with the procedure outlined below or by physical measurement for pipes greater than 36inches in diameter. Mandrel testing for deflection must be completed prior to the video inspection testing. Unless otherwise noted, Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 VIDEO INSPECTION. Ensure pipe is clear of water, debris or obstructions. Complete the video inspection and any necessary measurement prior to placing the final surface over any pipe. When paving will not be delayed, take measurements 30 days or more after the completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of inspection and notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are logged.

2.1 INSPECTION FOR DEFECTS AND DISTRESSES

A) Begin at the outlet end and proceed through to the inlet at a speed less than or equal to 30 ft/minute. Remove blockages that will prohibit a continuous operation.

B) Document locations of all observed defects and distresses including but not limited to: cracking, spalling, slabbing, exposed reinforcing steel, sags, joint offsets, joint separations, deflections, improper joints/connections, blockages, leaks, rips, tears, buckling, deviation from line and grade, damaged coatings/paved inverts, and other anomalies not consistent with a properly installed pipe.

C) During the video inspection provide a continuous 360 degree pan of every pipe joint.

D) Identify and measure all cracks greater than 0.1" and joint separations greater than 0.5".

E) Video Inspections are conducted from junction to junction which defines a pipe run. A junction is defined as a headwall, drop box inlet, curb box inlet, manhole, buried junction, or other structure that disturbs the continuity of the pipe. Multiple pipe inspections may be conducted from a single set up location, but each pipe run must be on a separate video file and all locations are to be referenced from nearest junction relative to that pipe run.

F) Record and submit all data on the TC 64-765 and TC 64-766 forms.

3.0 MANDREL TESTING. Mandrel testing will be used for deflection testing. For use on Corrugated Metal Pipe, High Density Polyethylene Pipe, and Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe,

use a mandrel device with an odd number of legs (9 minimum) having a length not less than the outside diameter of the mandrel. The diameter of the mandrel at any point shall not be less than the diameter specified in Section 3.6. Mandrels can be a fixed size or a variable size.

3.1 Use a proving ring or other method recommended by the mandrel manufacturer to verify mandrel diameter prior to inspection. Provide verification documentation for each size mandrel to the Engineer.

3.2 All deflection measurements are to be based off of the AASHTO Nominal Diameters. Refer to the chart in section 3.6.

3.3 Begin by using a mandrel set to the 5.0% deflection limit. Place the mandrel in the inlet end of the pipe and pull through to the outlet end. If resistance is met prior to completing the entire run, record the maximum distance achieved from the inlet side, then remove the mandrel and continue the inspection from the outlet end of the pipe toward the inlet end. Record the maximum distance achieved from the outlet side.

3.4 If no resistance is met at 5.0% then the inspection is complete. If resistance occurred at 5.0% then repeat 3.1 and 3.2 with the mandrel set to the 10.0% deflection limit. If the deflection of entire pipe run cannot be verified with the mandrel then immediately notify the Engineer.

3.5 Care must be taken when using a mandrel in all pipe material types and lining/coating scenarios. Pipe damaged during the mandrel inspection will be video inspected to determine the extent of the damage. If the damaged pipe was video inspected prior to mandrel inspection then a new video inspection is warranted and supersedes the first video inspection. Immediately notify the Engineer of any damages incurred during the mandrel inspection and submit a revised video inspection report.

3.6 AASHTO Nominal Diameters and Maximum Deflection Limits.

Base Pipe Diameter	AASHTO Nominal Diameter	Max. Deflection Limit	
		5.0%	10.0%
(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	
15	14.76	14.02	13.28
18	17.72	16.83	15.95
24	23.62	22.44	21.26
30	29.53	28.05	26.58
36	35.43	33.66	31.89
42	41.34	39.27	37.21
48	47.24	44.88	42.52
54	53.15	50.49	47.84
60	59.06	56.11	53.15

4.0 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF PIPE DEFLECTION. Alternate method for deflection testing when there is available access or the pipe is greater than 36 inches in diameter, as per 4.1. Use a contact or non-contact distance instrument. A leveling device is recommended for establishing or verifying vertical and horizontal control.

4.1 Physical measurements may be taken after installation and compared to the AASHTO Nominal Diameter of the pipe as per Section 3.6. When this method is used, determine the smallest interior diameter of the pipe as measured through the center point of the pipe (D2). All measurements are to be taken from the inside crest of the corrugation. Take the D2 measurements at the most deflected portion of the pipe run in question and at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet through the run. Calculate the deflection as follows:

% Deflection = [(AASHTO Nominal Diameter - D2) / AASHTO Nominal Diameter] x 100%

Note: The Engineer may require that preset monitoring points be established in the culvert prior to backfilling. For these points the pre-installation measured diameter (D1) is measured and recorded. Deflection may then be calculated from the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Deflection} = [(D1 - D2) / D1] (100\%)$$

4.2 Record and submit all data.

5.0 DEDUCTION SCHEDULE. All pipe deductions shall be handled in accordance with the tables shown below.

FLEXIBLE PIPE DEFLECTION	
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price [(1)]
10 or greater	Remove and Replace [(2)]

[(1)] Provide Structural Analysis for HDPE and metal pipe. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price. [(2)] The Department may allow the pipe to remain in place with no pay to the Contractor in instances where it is in the best interest to the public and where the structural analysis demonstrates that the pipe should function adequately.

RIGID PIPE REMEDIATION TABLE PIPE	
Crack Width (inches)	Payment
• 0.1	100% of the Unit Bid Price
Greater than 0.1	Remediate or Replace [(1)]

[(1)] Provide the Department in writing a method for repairing the observed cracking. Do not begin work until the method has been approved.

6.0 PAYMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet of pipe to inspect. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24814EC	Pipeline Inspection	Linear Foot
10065NS	Pipe Deflection Deduction	Dollars

SPECIAL NOTE

For Tree Removal

Madison County
US 25 Roadway Improvements
Item No. 07-8505

NO CLEARING OF TREES 5 INCHES OR GREATER (DIAMETER BREAST HEIGHT) FROM APRIL 1 – OCTOBER 14.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone: (502) 564-7250.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original ☐ Re-Certification

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
7-8505.00	Madison	1100 FD04 076 83156 01R	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

US 25 Widening

☐ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☒ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

		EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Total Number of Parcels on Project	41		
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	36		
Condemnation	5		
Signed ROE	3	Parcels 15 & 18	Before end of calendar year

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary) Parcels 15 and 18 were submitted to condemnation on 7/24/2017 by HMB. District 7 legal attorney retired the following month, resulting in a significant delay in obtaining closing documents. Parcel 18 - Reality Income - Parcel is settled and has signed all needed documents EXCEPT a corporate resolution detailing property conveyance authorization. Receipt of this document is expected withing the coming weeks. Parcel 15 - Hurricane Hill/ McDonald's, Inc. - Hurricane is property owner. McDonald's is lessee. Working on agreed judgment with property owners. Two mortgages also need releases, one is in Kentucky and is waiting on documents to sign. The other mortgage is Appalachian Community Federal Credit Union in Tennessee and is in agreement, waiting on confirmation to sign their documents. Agreed judgment should be obtained within coming weeks.

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name	P. SHANE TUCKER	Printed Name	Cecil Smith
Signature	P. Shane Tucker	Signature	Cecil Smith
Date	11/8/17	Date	11/9/2017
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	DM Loy	Printed Name	
Signature	DM Loy	Signature	
Date	08NOV2017	Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

Utility coordination efforts determined that no significant utility relocation work is required to complete the project. Any work pertaining to these utility facilities is defined in the bid package and is to be

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

carried out as instructed by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. The contractor will be responsible for any coordination or adjustments that are discussed or quantified in the proposal.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

Spectrum – CATV – The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities

Delta Natural Gas – Natural Gas – The company has completed their relocation project. The following description is based on the proposed plans provided by the company. The company has relocated its 4" CS gas line between approximate mainline station 4+62 to Ellipse Street station 10+79 outside of the proposed right of way. The company has a 2" plastic gas line crossing the road at approximate station 13+10.

The company has a 4" CS gas line crossing Glades Road at approximate Glades Rd station 52+20, as well as a 2" plastic gas line crossing Glades Rd at approximate Glades Rd station 52+46. The 4" CS gas line continues adjacent to the north side of Glades Rd, beginning at Glades Rd station 52+20, and continuing along the west side of US 25 remaining adjacent to US25, and within the temporary easement, until approximate station 26+47.

The company has a 4" CS gas line that crosses the proposed mainline at approximate station 25+37. The company has a 2" plastic gas line that crosses the proposed mainline at approximate station 41+67. The company has a 4" CS gas line that crosses the proposed mainline at approximate station 42+02 and then continues along the east side of US 25 until approximate station 65+20.

The company has a ¾" plastic main crossing Mainous Street at approximate Mainous Street station 11+26 and continuing adjacent to the north side of Mainous Street and west side of US 25 until approximate station 69+10.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

The company has a 2" plastic gas line that crosses the proposed mainline at approximate station 56+57. The line then continues adjacent to the north side of US 25 until approximate station 59+45.

Windstream Communications – Telephone - The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

City of Berea – Water - The company has yet to provide a final set of proposed relocation plans for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

Bluegrass Energy – Electric - The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

Southern Madison Water District – Water – The company has completed their relocation project. The following description is based on the proposed plans provided by the company. The company has installed a 4"PVC pipe adjacent to the west side of US 25 from approximate station 50+80 to approximate station 56+85. Two 3-4" service tubes from this water main cross the road at approximate stations 51+50 and 52+00.

The company has installed a 4" PVC water main with 10" steel casing that crosses US 25 at approximate station 63+50. The water main then continues adjacent to the west side of US 25 until approximate station 69+10.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Delta Natural Gas

Southern Madison Water District

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Spectrum – CATV – The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

Windstream Communications – Telephone - The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

Bluegrass Energy – Electric - The company has yet to provide a proposed relocation plan for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

City of Berea – Water - The company has yet to provide a final set of proposed relocation plans for their facilities; consequently, we are unable to adequately identify the current, or proposed, location of the company's facilities.

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒**No Rail Involvement** ☐**Rail Involved** ☐**Rail Adjacent**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Madison County

FD04 076 83156 01U
Mile point: 4.644 TO 5.856
IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUES ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.
ITEM NUMBER: 7-8505.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
Bluegrass Energy - Electric	PO Box 990 Nicholasville KY 40356	Greg Herrington	8598854191	gregh@bgenergy.com
City of Berea - Water	200 Harrison Road Berea KY 40403	Ed Fortner	8599864391	efortner@bereaky.gov
Delta Natural Gas Company, Inc. - Natural Gas	3617 Lexington Road Winchester KY 40391	Steve Lewis	8597446171	slewis@DeltaGas.com
Southern Madison Water District - Water	PO Box 220 Berea KY 40403	Tommy Bussell	8599869031	noemailnoted@windstream.net
Spectrum - CATV	1617 Foxhaven Drive Richmond KY 40475	Elbert Lamb	8596246974	elbert.lamb@twcable.com
Windstream Communications - Telephone	325 W. Main Street Lexington KY 40507	Steve Johnson	8593576209	Steve.Johnson@windstream.com

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL UTILITY WORK MADE A PART OF THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The contractor should be aware the following utility notes and KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions shall supersede, replace and take precedence over any and all conflicting information that may be contained in utility owner supplied specifications contained in the contract, on plans supplied by the utility owner, or any utility owner specifications or information externally referenced in this contract.

Where information may have been omitted from these notes, bid item descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications or plans; the KYTC Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be referenced.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

The existing utilities shown on the plans are shown as best known at the time the plans were developed and are to be used as a guide only by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means at his disposal to accurately locate all existing utilities, whether shown on the plans or not, prior to excavation. The contractor shall protect these utilities during construction. Any damage to existing utilities during construction that are shown or not shown on the plans shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

PREQUALIFIED UTILITY CONTRACTORS

Some utility owners may require contractors that perform relocation work on their respective facilities as a part of the road contract be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner. Those utility owners with a prequalification or preapproval requirement are as follows:

> ***No contractors are required to be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner to perform utility relocation work under this contract.***

The bidding contractor needs to review the above list and choose from the list of approved subcontractors at the end of these general notes as identified above before bidding. When the list of approved subcontractors is provided, only subcontractors shown on the following list(s) will be allowed to work on that utility as a part of this contract.

When the list of approved subcontractors for the utility work is not provided in these general notes, the utility work must be completed by either the prime contractor or a subcontractor that is prequalified with the KYTC Division of Construction Procurement in the work type of "Utilities" (I33). Those who would

like to become prequalified may contact the Division of Construction Procurement at (502) 564-3500. Please note: it could take up to 30 calendar days for prequalification to be approved. The prequalification does not have to be approved prior to the bid, but must be approved before the subcontract will be approved by KYTC and the work can be performed.

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION RELATIVE TO UTILITY WORK

All utility work is being performed as a part of a contract administered by KYTC; there is not a direct contract between the utility contractor and utility owner. The KYTC Section Engineer is ultimately responsible for the administration of the road contract and any utility work included in the contract.

SUBMITTALS AND CORRESPONDENCE

All submittals and correspondence of any kind relative to utility work included in the road contract shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer, a copy of which may also be supplied to the utility owner by the contractor to expedite handling of items like material approvals and shop drawings. All approvals and correspondence generated by the utility owner shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer. The KYTC Section Engineer will relay any approvals or correspondence to the utility contractor as appropriate. At no time shall any direct communication between the utility owner and utility contractor without the communication flowing through the KYTC Section Engineer be considered official and binding under the contract.

ENGINEER

Where the word “Engineer” appears in any utility owner specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the “Engineer” is the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Section Engineer or designated representative and the utility owner engineer or designated representative jointly. Both engineers must mutually agree upon all decisions made with regard to the utility construction. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

INSPECTOR OR RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Where the word "Inspector" or "Resident Project Representative" appears in the utility specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the "Inspector" or "Resident Project Representative" is the utility owner inspector and KYTC inspector jointly. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

NOTICE TO UTILITY OWNERS OF THE START OF WORK

One month before construction is to start on a utility, the utility contractor shall make notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner of when work on a utility is anticipated to start. The utility contractor shall again make confirmation notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner one week before utility work is to actually start.

UTILITY SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor shall not shut down any active and in-service mains, utility lines or services for any reason unless specifically given permission to do so by the utility owner. The opening and closing of valves and operating of other active utility facilities for main, utility line or utility service shut downs are to be performed by the utility owner unless specific permission is given to the contractor by the owner to make shutdowns . If and when the utility owner gives the contractor permission to shutdown mains, utility lines or utility services, the contractor shall do so following the rules, procedures and regulations of the utility owner. Any permission given by the utility owner to the contractor to shutdown active and in-service mains, utility lines or services shall be communicated to the KYTC Section Engineer by the utility owner that such permission has been given.

Notice to customers of utility shut downs is sometimes required to be performed by the utility contractor. The contractor may be required; but, is not limited to, making notice to utility customers in a certain minimum amount of time in advance of the shut down and by whatever means of communication specified by the utility owner. The means of communication to the customer may be; but is not limited to, a door hanger, notice by newspaper ad, telephone contact or any combination of communication methods deemed necessary, customary and appropriate by the utility owner. The contractor should refer to the utility owner specifications for requirements on customer notice.

Any procedure the utility owner may require the contractor to perform by specification or plan note and any expense the contractor may incur to comply with the utility owner's shut down procedure and notice to customers shall be considered an incidental expense to the utility construction.

STATIONS AND DISTANCES

All stations and distances, when indicated for utility placement in utility relocation plans or specifications, are approximate; therefore, some minor adjustment may have to be made during construction to fit actual field conditions. Any changes in excess of 6 inches of plan location shall be reviewed and approved jointly by the KYTC Section Engineer or designated representative and utility owner engineer or designated

representative. Changes in location without prior approval shall be remedied by the contractor at his own expense if the unauthorized change creates an unacceptable conflict or condition.

RESTORATION

Temporary and permanent restoration of paved or stone areas due to utility construction shall be considered incidental to the utility work. No separate payment will be made for this work. Temporary restoration shall be as directed by the KYTC Section Engineer. Permanent restoration shall be "in-kind" as existing.

Restoration of seed and sod areas will be measured and paid under the appropriate seeding and sodding bid items established in the contract for roadway work.

BELOW ARE NOTES FOR WHEN "INST" ITEMS ARE IN THE CONTRACT MEANING THE UTILITY COMPANY IS PROVIDING CERTAIN MATERIALS FOR UTILITY RELOCATION

MATERIAL

Contrary to Utility Bid Item Descriptions, those bid items that have the text **"Inst"** at the end of the bid item will have the major components of the bid item provided by the utility owner. No direct payment will be made for the major material component(s) supplied by the utility company. All remaining materials required to construct the bid item as detailed in utility bid item descriptions, in utility specifications and utility plans that are made a part of this contract will be supplied by the contractor. The contractor's bid price should reflect the difference in cost due to the provided materials.

The following utility owners have elected to provide the following materials for work under this contract:

No materials are being supplied by the utility owner. All materials are to be supplied by the contractor per bid item descriptions, utility specifications and utility plans.

SECURITY OF SUPPLIED MATERIALS

If any utility materials are to be supplied by the utility owner, it will be the responsibility of the utility contractor to secure all utility owner supplied materials after delivery to the project site. The utility contractor shall coordinate directly with the utility owner and their suppliers for delivery and security of the supplied materials. Any materials supplied by the utility owner and delivered to the construction site that are subsequently stolen, damaged or vandalized and deemed unusable shall be replaced with like materials at the contractor's expense.

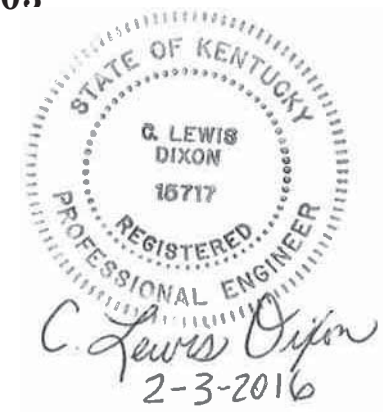
Waterline and Sanitary Sewer Specifications

for:

US 25 and Glades Road
Utility Relocations
Madison County, Kentucky

Berea Municipal Utilities
200 Harrison Road
Berea, Kentucky 40403

August 2015



Prepared by:

CDP Engineers, Inc.
3250 Blazer Parkway
Lexington, Kentucky 40509
(859) 264 – 7500

C. Lewis Dixon

Digitally signed by C. Lewis Dixon
DN: cn=C. Lewis Dixon, o=CDP, ou=Transportation, email=ldixon@cdpengineers.com, c=US
Date: 2016.02.03 13:24:52 -05'00'

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION DESCRIPTION PAGE

REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT

00700 GENERAL CONDITIONS ..... 1 - 42
00800 SPECIAL CONDITIONS 1-11

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01025 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT ..... 1 - 11
01040 COORDINATION ..... 1 - 1
01045 CUTTING AND PATCHING ..... 1 - 1
01300 SUBMITTALS ..... 1 - 4
01540 SECURITY ..... 1 - 1
01550 ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS ..... 1 - 2
01560 TEMPORARY CONTROLS ..... 1 - 1
01565 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL ..... 1 - 2
01570 TRAFFIC REGULATION ..... 1 - 2
01600 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT ..... 1 - 2
01620 STORAGE AND PROTECTION ..... 1 – 2
01700 PROJECT CLOSEOUT ..... 1 - 3
01710 FINAL CLEANING ..... 1 - 2
01720 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ..... 1 - 2

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK

02225 EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES 1-8
02610 WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS 1-7
02630 ENCASEMENT PIPE 1-4
02640 WATER VALVES AND APPURTENANCES 1-18
02642 SEWAGE VALVES 1-13
02660 DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION CONNECTIONS 1-3
02675 DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER PIPE 1-1
02731 GRAVITY SEWERS 1-13
02735 MANHOLES 1-8

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03300 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE 1-14

APPENDIX A – STATE WAGE RATES

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

INDEX

1.01 Contract Documents
1.02 Definitions and Meanings of Terms
1.03 Drawings and Specifications
1.04 Shop Drawings
1.05 Discrepancies in Drawings, Specifications and Shop Drawings
1.06 Contractor
1.07 Notice and Service Thereof on Contractor
1.08 Assignment of Contract
1.09 Subletting Contract
1.10 Commencement and Completion of Work
1.11 Prosecution of Work
1.12 Contract Time - Delays and Extensions
1.13 Failure to Complete Work on Time
1.14 Character of Workmen, Equipment and Material
1.15 Engineer's Status
1.16 Engineer's Decision
1.17 Review of Work
1.18 Review of Work Away From the Site
1.19 Standard Specifications
1.20 Specific Brands, Makes or Manufacturers
1.21 "OR EQUAL" Clause
1.22 Permits and Codes
1.23 Wages and Hours
1.24 Non-Rebate of Wages
1.25 Contract Security or Performance and Payment Bond
1.26 Safety
1.27 Insurance - Contractor's Coverage and Cancellation Provision
1.28 Insurance - Workmen's Compensation
1.29 Insurance - Public Liability
1.30 Insurance - Builders Risk
1.31 Minimum Insurance Limits
1.32 Insurance - Proof of Carriage
1.33 Royalties and Patent Fees
1.34 Responsibility for Damage, Claims, etc.
1.35 Handling and Distribution
1.36 Materials - Samples - Review
1.37 Payment for Materials Stored at Site of Project
1.38 Materials
1.39 Defective Materials and Workmanship
1.40 Guaranty

1.41 Field Office
1.42 Sanitary Facilities
1.43 Employment Qualifications
1.44 Employment Services and Labor Preferences
1.45 Payment of Employees
1.46 Schedules, Reports and Records
1.47 Planning and Progress Schedules
1.48 Payments by Contractor
1.49 Funds for Partial Payment Estimates
1.50 Partial Payment Estimates
1.51 OWNER'S Right to Withhold Payments
1.52 Deductions for Uncorrected Work
1.53 Protection of Work, Property and Persons
1.54 Work on "Private Property"
1.55 Lands for Work
1.56 Interference with and Protection of Streets
1.57 Existing Utilities
1.58 Arbitration
1.59 Alteration in Drawings and Specifications
1.60 Changes in the Work
1.61 Claims for Extra Work
1.62 Determination of the Value of Extra (Additional) or Omitted Work
1.63 Separate Contracts
1.64 OWNER'S Right to Do Work
1.65 Suspension of Work
1.66 Right of OWNER to Terminate Contract
1.67 Contractor's Right to Stop Work or Terminate Contract
1.68 Using Completed Portion of Work
1.69 Acceptance and Final Payment
1.70 Contractor's Final Release
1.71 Final Clean-Up

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bidder's Proposal, Bid Bond, Agreement, Performance and Payment Bonds, Certificate of Insurance, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Change Orders, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Special Conditions, Drawings, Addenda and Specifications shall all be binding on the Contractor, and shall be fully a part of the Contract as if thereto attached or therein repeated in words and figures.

1.02 DEFINITIONS AND MEANINGS OF TERMS

Whenever in the Contract Documents the following terms or pronouns referring to them are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

A. The Contract shall mean the Contract executed by the OWNER and the Contractor, of which these General Conditions form a part; the terms Contract and Agreement are synonymous.

B. The terms OWNER and Contractor shall mean the respective parties to the Contract; the OWNER being a public or quasi-public body or authority, corporation, association, partnership, or individual for whom the work is to be performed; the Contractor being the individual, partnership or corporation with whom the OWNER has executed the Contract.

C. The term Engineer shall mean CDP Engineers, Inc., successor, or duly authorized representative.

D. Addenda shall mean written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Agreement which modify or interpret the Contract Documents, Drawings and Specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections.

E. Bid shall mean the offer or proposal of the BIDDER submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed; the terms Bid and Proposal are synonymous.

F. BIDDER shall mean any individual, partnership or corporation submitting a Bid for the Work.

G. Bonds shall mean Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments of

security furnished by the Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. Change Order shall mean a written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the Work within the general scope of the Contract Documents, or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract price or Contract time.

I. Contract Documents shall mean the Contract, including Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bidder's Proposal, Bid Bond, Agreement, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Certificate of Insurance, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Change Orders, Drawings, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Special Conditions, Addenda and Specifications.

J. Contract price shall mean the total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

K. Contract time shall mean the number of consecutive calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the Work.

L. Drawings shall mean the part of the Contract Documents which show the characteristics and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Engineer.

M. Field order shall mean a written order effecting a change in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract price or an extension of the Contract time, issued by the Engineer to the Contractor during construction.

N. Notice of award shall mean the written notice of the acceptance of the Bid from the OWNER to the successful BIDDER.

O. Notice to proceed shall mean written communication issued by the OWNER to the Contractor authorizing him to proceed with the Work and establishing the date of commencement of the Work.

P. Project shall mean the undertaking to be performed as provided in the Contract Documents.

Q. Resident project representative shall mean the authorized representative of the OWNER who is assigned to the project site or any part thereof.

R. Shop drawings shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other data which are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed; the terms shop drawings and submittals are synonymous.

S. Specifications shall mean a part of the Contract Documents consisting of written descriptions of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship.

T. Subcontractor shall mean individual, partnership or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

U. Substantial completion shall mean that date as certified by the Engineer when the construction of the project or a specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the project or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.

V. Suppliers shall mean any person, supplier or organization who supplies materials or equipment for the Work, including that fabricated to a special design, but who does not perform labor at the site.

W. Work shall mean labor necessary to produce the construction required by the Contract Documents, and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the project.

X. Written notice shall mean any notice to any party of the Agreement relative to any part of this Agreement in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed, when posted by certified or registered mail to the said party at his last given address, or delivered in person to said party of his authorized representative on the Work.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The intent of the Drawings and Specifications is that the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and all incidental work necessary to complete the project in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy or operation by the OWNER.

The Engineer, without charge, will furnish to the Contractor not more than four (4) sets of the Drawings and Specifications. If additional sets of documents are required by the Contractor for the proper handling of the work, such documents will be furnished to the Contractor at cost.

The Contractor shall keep one set of the Drawings and Specifications on the site of the work. This set shall be kept current by the addition of all reviewed changes, addenda and amendments thereto.

The Drawings and Specifications are intended to be explanatory to each other, but should any discrepancy appear or any misunderstanding arise as to the importance of anything contained in either, the Engineer shall make the necessary interpretation. Corrections of errors or omissions in the Drawings or Specifications may be made by the Engineer when such corrections are necessary for the proper fulfillment of their intention as construed by the Engineer.

All work or materials shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or any work specified and not shown on the Drawings, shall be furnished, performed, and done by the Contractor as if same were both mentioned in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.

Should the Contractor in preparing his Bid find anything necessary for the construction of the project that is not mentioned in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings, or find any other discrepancy in the Contract Documents, he shall notify the Engineer so that such discrepancies may be corrected by Addenda prior to the Bid opening. Should the Contractor fail to notify the Engineer of such discrepancies, it will be assumed that his Bid included everything necessary for the complete construction in the spirit and intent of the designs shown.

The Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings, by the Engineer, as necessary to carry out the Work required by the Contract Documents. The additional drawings and instructions thus supplied will become a part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit shop and working drawings of concrete reinforcement, structural details, piping layout, wiring, materials fabricated especially for the Contract, and materials and equipment for which such drawings are specifically requested.

Such drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish or shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawing. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for the Contract.

When so specified or if considered by the Engineer to be acceptable, manufacturer's specifications, catalog data, descriptive matter, illustrations, etc., may be submitted in place of shop and working drawings. In such case, the requirements shall be as specified for shop and working drawings, insofar as possible, except that the submission shall be in quadruplicate.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt and timely submittal of all shop and working drawings so that there shall be no delay to the Work due to the absence of such drawings. Prior to the submittal of any shop drawings, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of proposed shop drawing transmittals. The schedule shall identify the subject matter of each transmittal, the corresponding specification section number and the proposed date of submission. During the progress of the Work, the schedule shall be revised and resubmitted as necessary.

No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for the Contract until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted as herein above provided and reviewed for conformance to the Contract requirements. All such materials and equipment and the work involved in their installation or incorporation into the Work shall then be as shown in and represented by said drawings.

Until the necessary review has been made, the Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the Work (such as the construction of foundations), the design or details of work, materials, equipment or other features for which review is required.

All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. All shop and working drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, except those which are made by changing existing standard shop or working drawings. All drawings shall be clearly marked with the names of the OWNER, Contractor, and building, equipment, or structure to which the drawing applies, and shall be suitably numbered. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the Drawing numbers and the names mentioned above.

Only drawings which have been checked and corrected by the fabricator should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy himself that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Drawings and Specifications in all respects. All Drawings which are correct shall be marked with the date, checker's name, and indication of the Contractor's approval, and then shall be submitted to the Engineer; other drawings shall be returned for correction.

If a shop drawing shows any deviation from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention of the deviations in his letter of transmittal.

The review of shop and working drawings hereunder will be general only, and nothing contained in these general conditions shall relieve, diminish or alter in any respect the responsibilities of the Contractor under the Contract Documents and in particular, the specific responsibility of the Contractor for details of design and dimensions necessary for proper fitting and construction of the work as required by the Contract and for achieving the result and performance specified thereunder.

Should the Contractor submit equipment that requires modifications to the structures, piping, electrical conduit, wires and appurtenances, layout, etc., detailed on the Drawings, he shall also submit details of the proposed modifications. If such equipment and modifications are accepted, the Contractor, at no additional cost to the OWNER, shall do all work necessary to make such modifications.

The marked-up shop and working drawings or one marked-up copy of catalog cuts will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish additional copies of such drawings or catalog cuts when so requested.

1.05 DISCREPANCIES IN DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

In case of a discrepancy on the Drawings, figure dimensions shall govern over scale dimensions and large scale drawings shall govern over small scale drawings. In case of a discrepancy in the Specifications and Contract Documents, detailed technical specifications and special or supplementary conditions shall govern over general conditions and other sections of the Contract Documents. In case of a discrepancy between the Drawings and Specifications, the Specifications shall govern; addenda shall govern over all Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents. Supplementary conditions shall govern over these General Conditions.

In case of discrepancy between the shop drawings and the requirements of the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents, the provisions of the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents shall prevail, even though the shop drawings have been specifically waived in writing by the Engineer.

Any discrepancies found between the Drawings and Specifications and site conditions or any inconsistencies or ambiguities in the Drawings or Specifications shall be immediately reported to the Engineer, in writing, who shall promptly correct such inconsistencies or ambiguities in writing. Work done by the Contractor after his discovery of such discrepancies, inconsistencies or ambiguities shall be done at the Contractor's risk.

1.06 CONTRACTOR

Only one Contractor is recognized as a party to this Contract and where the term Contractor is used, the prime Contractor who signed this Contract is referred to. For convenience, the Specifications may have been divided into separate headings or divisions to cover the various trades represented in the work, and where "Electrical Contractor", "Mechanical Contractor", "Plumbing Contractor" and other such "Contractors" are referred to, it is for convenience only.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the topography of the ground, the character and quality of materials to be encountered, the character of equipment or other facilities needed for the proper execution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which in any way affect the work under the Contract. No verbal statement of any officer, agent or employee of the OWNER or the Engineer, either before or after the execution of the Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained herein.

1.07 NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF ON CONTRACTOR

The address given in the Proposal upon which this Contract is founded and the Contractor's office at or near the site of the work are hereby designated as places to either of which notices, letters and other communications to the Contractor shall be certified, mailed or delivered. The delivering at the above name places, or depositing in a postpaid wrapper directed to the first named place, in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, of any notice, letter or other communication to the Contractor shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of delivery or mailing. The first named address may be changed at any time by an instruction in writing, executed and acknowledged by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer and the OWNER. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or other communication upon the Contractor personally.

1.08 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

The Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of his Contract or any monies due or that may become due thereunder, without the prior written consent of the OWNER.

1.09 SUBLETTING CONTRACT

The Contractor may utilize the services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work which, under contracting practices, are performed by specialty subcontractors. However, the Contractor will not be permitted to sublet any portion of his contract to any individual, co-partnership, or corporation without the prior written consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not sublet more than fifty percent (50%) of the work without the consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer prior to the receipt of Bids. The Contractor shall, if requested, notify the OWNER in writing of the names of subcontractors proposed for the work.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the OWNER for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and other Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the OWNER may exercise over the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents.

Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the OWNER.

1.10 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The Contractor shall commence work on a date to be specified in a written order of the OWNER, and shall fully complete all work under the Contract within the number of consecutive calendar days set out in the Bid and Contract. As set forth in the Bid and Contract, the work under the Contract will be subject to liquidated damages in the event the work is not completed within the Contract time.

1.11 PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall give his personal superintendence to the work or shall have a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the OWNER and the Engineer on the work at all times during its progress with full authority to act for him. The superintendent shall have been designated in writing by the Contractor as the Contractor's representative at the site. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Contractor shall also provide an adequate staff for properly coordinating and expediting his work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction.

The Contractor shall be prepared to start the work as stipulated in the Proposal, but not until he has received official notice from the OWNER to do so. Official notice will be in the form of a written Notice to Proceed. The work shall be prosecuted in a manner and with sufficient materials, equipment, and labor as is considered necessary to insure completion within the time set forth in the Contract. The Contractor shall not suspend the work or any portion of it without the written consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer.

1.12 CONTRACT TIME - DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS

The number of consecutive calendar days in which the Contractor shall fully perform the proposed work has been set out in the Proposal and/or Contract. The date of beginning and the time for completion of the Work are essential conditions of the Contract.

In arriving at any credit due the Contractor for an extension of time on the Contract, the OWNER, upon the recommendation of the Engineer, may allow such credit as in his judgement is deemed equitable and just for all delays occasioned by any act, or failure to act, on the part of the Contractor or caused by forces beyond the Contractor's control. Additional time will also be allowed the Contractor to cover approved over-runs or additions to the Contract in the same proportion that the said over-runs or additions in monetary value bears to the original Contract amount. Delays caused by normal and ordinary weather conditions foreseeable at the time the work is Bid will not be the basis for an extension of the Contract time.

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve an extension of time, he shall give the Engineer written notice of said claim within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

The Contractor shall make no claim for extra compensation due to delays of the project beyond his control. Such delays may include those caused by any act of neglect on the part of the OWNER or Engineer, or by any employee of either, or by any separate contractor employed by the OWNER, or by changes ordered in the work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delays in transportation, adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, unavoidable casualties, or by delay authorized by the OWNER pending arbitration, or by any other cause which the Engineer determines may justify the delay.

Time extensions may be granted upon proper justification by the Contractor. Any claim for time extensions under these provisions shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer not more than twenty (20) consecutive calendar days following commencement of the delay; otherwise claim will be waived. With submission of claim, Contractor shall provide an estimate of the probable effect of such delay on the progress of the work.

Additional costs incurred in accelerating the work to compensate for such delays (as defined above) shall also not form the basis for extra compensation claims.

1.13 FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME

Should the Contractor fail or refuse to complete the work within the time specified in his Proposal and/or Contract (or extension of time granted by the OWNER), the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages in an amount set out in said Proposal and/or Contract. The amount of liquidated damages shall in no event be considered as a penalty, nor other than an amount agreed upon by the Contractor and the OWNER for damages, losses, additional engineering, additional resident representation and other costs that will be sustained by the OWNER, if the Contractor fails to complete the work within the specified time. Liquidated damages will be applied on a rate per day for each and every calendar day (Sundays and holidays included) beyond the Contract expiration date stipulated in the Contract Documents, considering all time extensions granted.

Should no liquidated damages amount be specified in the Proposal and/or Contract, then the following amounts shall be fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and OWNER because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the OWNER would in such event sustain.

SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Original Amount of Contract	Liquidated Damages Per Day
Up to $100,000	$150
$100,000 to $500,000	$200
$500,000 to $1,000,000	$250
$1,000,000 to $2,000,000	$300
Over $2,000,000	$300 plus $150 per each additional million dollars or fractions thereof

1.14 CHARACTER OF WORKMEN, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIAL

The Contractor shall employ only workmen skilled in their various duties and shall remove from the project, at the request of the Engineer, any person employed in, about, or upon the work, who misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent in the performance of the duties assigned to him.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him. Any careless, untrustworthy, or incompetent workman shall be removed forthwith upon the request of the Engineer or his duly authorized representative. Particular application shall be to workmen who ignore quality

specifications on pipe bedding, laying, and backfilling, below grade building, concrete pouring, and other work to be covered up or assuming an unalterable set.

Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of good quality. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials.

Materials and equipment shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt review. Manufactured articles, materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer.

Materials, supplies or equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall not be purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor subject to a chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller.

Review of manufacturer's shop drawings of materials and equipment shall not mean final acceptance, but shall be subject to review and test on delivery and installation. The Contractor shall repair, replace, or adjust any materials or equipment found defective or not operating properly due to improper materials, workmanship, and adjustment on his part, for a period of one year after completion and acceptance of his work.

1.15 ENGINEER'S STATUS

In rendering general engineering service, resident engineering and review of construction, the Engineer is not in charge of, and shall not be responsible for, the methods of construction, the construction forces or the construction equipment, construction safety procedures, or Contractor payment for labor and materials on the project.

The Engineer may review the work as the authorized representative of the OWNER and will have authority to stop the work whenever, in his opinion, such action is necessary to insure the proper execution of the Contract. He will also have authority to reject work and materials which do not conform to the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents and to direct the place or places where work shall be prosecuted. The Engineer is the agent of the OWNER only to the extent provided in the Specifications and Contract Documents, except in special instances when this authority is extended; in such latter instances he will, upon request, show the Contractor written proof of his authority.

The Engineer will also interpret the meaning and requirements of the Drawings, Specification and Contract Documents, decide all engineering questions, and decide all disputes that may arise between the OWNER and the Contractor. The Engineer's decisions on these matters will be final and binding on both the Contractor and the OWNER unless the dispute is submitted to arbitration or either party resorts to legal action for settlement.

The Engineer is the interpreter of the conditions of the Contract and the judge of its performance. In this duty, he will not favor either the OWNER or the Contractor but will use his authority under the Contract to insure and enforce its faithful performance by both parties.

In case of the termination of the employment of the Engineer, the OWNER will appoint a capable and reputable Engineer, whose status under the Contract will be the same as that of the former Engineer; any dispute in connection with such appointment shall be subject to arbitration.

1.16 ENGINEER'S DECISION

The Engineer shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to him, make decisions on all claims of the OWNER or Contractor and on all matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretations of the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents.

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Specifications and Contract Documents, all the Engineer's decisions are subject to arbitration, provided arbitration is agreed to by both the OWNER and the Contractor.

If, however, the Engineer fails to render a decision within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the parties have presented their evidence, either party may then request arbitration. If the Engineer renders a decision after arbitration proceedings have been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence but shall not disturb or interrupt such proceedings except where such decision is acceptable to the parties concerned.

1.17 REVIEW OF WORK

The Engineer, his representatives and representatives of regulatory or sponsoring state or federal agencies shall at all times have full access to the work and to all materials intended for use in the work, as well as to plants where such materials are produced. The Contractor shall provide for such access and review. If the work shall be covered up without the knowledge or consent of the Engineer, it must, if directed by the Engineer, be uncovered for examination at the Contractor's expense.

1.18 REVIEW OF WORK AWAY FROM THE SITE

If work to be done away from the construction site is to be inspected on behalf of the OWNER during its fabrication, manufacture, or testing, or before shipment, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer of the place and time where such fabrication, manufacture, testing, or shipping is to be done. Such notice shall be in writing and delivered to the Engineer in ample time so that the necessary arrangements for the review can be made.

1.19 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Where standard specifications, such as those of the American Society for Testing and Materials, the American National Standards Institute, the American Water Works Association, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, the Federal Aviation Agency, the Federal Specifications, etc., are referred to in the Specifications and Contract Documents and on the Drawings, said references shall be construed to mean the latest amended and/or revised versions of the said standard or tentative specification.

1.20 SPECIFIC BRANDS, MAKES OR MANUFACTURERS

Wherever in the Specifications one or more specific brands, makes or manufacturers are set out and qualified by the "or equal" clause, it is intended to denote the quality standard of the article desired, but unless otherwise noted does not restrict the Contractor to the specific brand, make or manufacturer. In cases where one or more specific brands, makes or manufacturers are named and these names are not qualified by the "or equal" clause, it is intended that the Contractor be restricted to one of those named unless otherwise set out.

The Contractor may recommend the substitution of a material, article, or piece of equipment of equal substance and function for those referred to in the Specifications by reference to brand name or catalogue number, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, article, or piece of equipment is of equal substance and function to that specified, the Engineer may accept its substitution and use by the Contractor. Any cost differential shall be deductible from the Contract price and the Contract Documents shall be appropriately modified by Change Order. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are accepted, no major changes in the function or general design of the Project will result. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute shall be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract price or Contract time.

1.21 "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

Whenever the words "or approved equal", or "or equal", or "similar to", etc., appear in the Specifications, they shall be interpreted to mean an item of material or equipment

that, in the opinion of the Engineer is similar to that named, suited to the same use, capable of performing the same function as that named, has a record of service equal to that named, and is equal in quality, capacity and/or efficiency to that named.

The Engineer's decision as to the equality of any material or equipment to that specified shall be final, but acceptance by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility concerning such materials or equipment or affect the guarantee covering the workmanship, materials and equipment.

1.22 PERMITS AND CODES

Unless otherwise set out in the Specifications or required by the agencies involved, the Contractor shall make application for, obtain and pay for all licenses and permits of a temporary nature necessary for the prosecution of the Work and shall pay for all fees and charges in connection therewith. Permits, licenses and easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be secured and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall be required to comply with all state or municipal ordinances, laws, and/or codes insofar as the same are binding on the OWNER.

The intent of this Contract is that the Contractor shall base his Bid upon the Drawings and Specifications, but that all work installed shall comply with all applicable codes and regulations as amended by any waivers. Before installing the work, the Contractor shall examine the Drawings and the Specifications for compliance with applicable codes and regulations bearing on the Work, and shall immediately report any discrepancy to the Engineer. Where the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications fail to comply with the applicable code or regulation, the OWNER will adjust the Contract by change order to conform to the code or regulation (unless waivers in writing covering the differences have been granted by the governing authority) and shall make appropriate adjustment in the Contract price. Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and install work at variance with any applicable code or regulation as may be amended by waivers (notwithstanding the fact that such installation is in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications), the Contractor shall remove and/or replace such work without cost to the OWNER, except that a change order will be issued to cover any additional cost the Contractor would have been entitled to receive if the change had been made before the Contractor commenced work on the items involved.

1.23 WAGES AND HOURS

The Contractor shall pay not less than the prevailing wage scale set out in these Specifications and Contract Documents, as amended, and shall comply in every respect to applicable rules, regulations and statutes pertaining to wages and hours.

1.24 NON-REBATE OF WAGES

The Contractor shall comply with the regulations, rulings and interpretations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, pursuant to the Federal Anti-Kickback Act of June 13, 1934, as amended, 48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 74; 63 Stat. 108 (Title 18, U.S.C. Sec. 874 and Title 40 U.S.C. Sec. 276c) including all subsequent amendments which makes it unlawful to induce any person employed in the construction or repair of public buildings or public works to give up any part of the compensation to which he is entitled under his Contract of Employment; and the Contractor agrees to insert a like provision in all subcontracts hereunder. The Contractor may be required to execute an affidavit covering each weekly payroll and certifying compliance with said Anti-Kickback Act.

1.25 CONTRACT SECURITY OR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

The Contractor will be required to furnish the OWNER with a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond to run for one year after the date of final acceptance of the Work by the OWNER and the Engineer. The Bonds shall be executed by a surety company duly authorized to do business in the state in which the work is to be performed and named on the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Treasury Department Circular 570. Each Bond shall be in the amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, as security for the faithful performance of this Contract and as security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds must be executed in the form provided as a part of the Contract Documents, and the surety company shall hold a current certificate of authority, as issued by the Treasury Department, as an acceptable surety on Federal Bonds under an act of Congress approved July 30, 1947. The expense of these Bonds shall be borne by the Contractor.

If at any time a surety on any such Bond is declared bankrupt or loses its right to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed or is removed from the list of Surety Companies acceptable on Federal Bonds, the Contractor shall within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after notice from the OWNER to do so, substitute an acceptable Bond (or Bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the OWNER. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable bond to the OWNER.

1.26 SAFETY

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and provide all necessary safeguards to prevent personal injury and property damage. The Contractor shall provide protection for all persons including but not limited to his employees and

employees of other contractors or subcontractors; members of the public; and employees, agents, and representatives of the OWNER, the Engineer, and regulatory agencies that may be on or about the Work. The Contractor shall provide protection for all public and private property including but not limited to structures, pipes, and utilities, above and below ground.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary safety equipment such as fences, barriers, signs, lights, walkways, guards and fire prevention and fire-fighting equipment and shall take such other action as is required to fulfill his obligations under this subsection.
The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and lawful orders of all authorities having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and protection of property.

The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This responsible person shall have the authority to take immediate action to correct unsafe or hazardous conditions and to enforce safety precautions and programs.

1.27 INSURANCE, CONTRACTOR'S COVERAGE AND CANCELLATION PROVISION

The Contractor will not be permitted to commence work until he has obtained all insurance required by these documents and such insurance has been approved by the OWNER, nor shall the Contractor allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all insurance required has been so obtained and approved. Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the OWNER shall be filed with the OWNER prior to commencement of the Work.

Such insurance shall be secured from an insurance company authorized to write casualty insurance in the state where the Work is located and shall protect the Contractor, his subcontractors, and the OWNER from claims of bodily injury, death, property damage, fire and other risks set out herein.

Each policy of insurance covering the Contractor's operations under the Contract shall provide either in the body of the policy, or by appropriate endorsement (rider) to the policy, that such policy cannot be altered or canceled in less than ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the mailing of written notice of such alteration or cancellation to the OWNER (insured) or not less than five (5) consecutive calendar days after actual receipt by the OWNER (insured), of written notice of such pending alteration or cancellation.

Certificates of Insurance coverage shall include a statement of alteration or cancellation provisions of the policy, sufficient to show definitely that such provisions comply with the requirements stated herein.

1.28 INSURANCE, WORKER'S COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract, Workmen's Compensation Insurance, as required by statute, for all of his employees employed at the site of the Project, and in case any work is sublet, for all the subcontractor's employees not otherwise insured. In case any class of employees engaged in hazardous work under this Contract at the site of the project is not protected under the Workmen's Compensation Statute, the Contractor shall provide adequate coverage for the protection of the employees not otherwise protected.

1.29 INSURANCE, PUBLIC LIABILITY

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract such Public Liability (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) Insurance as shall protect him and any subcontractor performing work covered by this Contract from claims for damages because of bodily injury, including accidental death and from claims for property damages, which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by him or by any subcontractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

Where work on railroad rights-of-way is involved, the Contractor shall also be covered by Railroad Protective Liability Insurance with limits of liability as required by the railroad company on whose property the work is being performed.

1.30 INSURANCE, BUILDERS RISK

The Contractor shall provide Builders Risk Insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all work in place and/or materials stored at the site where there is any considerable risk from such causes for damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage as set forth in Paragraph 1.31 hereinafter. The policy shall name as the insured the Contractor, the Engineer and the OWNER.

1.31 MINIMUM INSURANCE LIMITS

The minimum amounts of insurance to be furnished by and for the Contractor and the subcontractors, and for the OWNER as a named insured, under this Contract are:

A. Workmen's Compensation:
   1. Applicable state statutes.
   2. Employers Liability = $100,000 limit of liability.

B. Commercial General Liability:
   1. Coverage A - Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage:

a. General Policy Aggregate = $1,000,000.
b. Products - Completed Operations Aggregate = $1,000,000.
c. Each Occurrence = $500,000.

2. Coverage B - Personal and Advertising Injury Liability = $1,000,000.

C. Comprehensive Automobile Liability:
1. Bodily Injury Liability:
a. $500,000 each person.
b. $1,000,000 each accident.
2. Property Damage Liability: $100,000 each accident or a combined single limit of $500,000.

D. Builders Risk Insurance: To include coverage for not less than the losses due to Fire, Explosion, Hail, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief, Wind, Collapse, Riot, Aircraft, Smoke, Transportation and Extended Coverage for benefit of the OWNER, Engineer, Contractor, and subcontractors as their interests may appear during the Contract time and until the Work is accepted by the OWNER.

Property insurance to the full insurable value of the Work in accordance with the scope of Work as defined in these General Conditions as provided by the OWNER.

E. Railroad Protection Insurance - (where work to be within railroad right-of-way):
1. Loss of Life or Injury to Person: As required by Railroad.
2. Property Damage: As required by Railroad.

1.32 INSURANCE, PROOF OF CARRIAGE

The Contractor shall furnish the OWNER and the Engineer with satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required by submitting completed Insurance Certificates.

1.33 ROYALTIES AND PATENT FEES

The Contractor shall pay license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use of any invention, design, process or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. As set forth in Paragraph 1.34, hereinafter, he shall indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and all of its officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising out of any infringement of such rights during or after completion of the work, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

1.34 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE, CLAIMS, ETC.

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER, the Engineer and subconsultants and all of their officers, agents and employees, from all claims,

damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees of any character, name and description brought for, or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property by or from the said Contractor or by or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the Work or through the use of unacceptable materials used on construction or by or on account of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of the said Contractor or by or on account of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringement of patent, trademark or copyright, or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under any law, ordinance, order, or decree, and so much of the money due the said Contractor under and by virtue of his Contract as shall be considered necessary by the OWNER may be retained for the use of the OWNER, or in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suit or suits, action or actions, claim or claims for injuries or damages as aforesaid, shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the OWNER. Contractor shall purchase public liability, workers compensation and automobile liability insurance, for OWNER'S protection in the amounts set forth in Paragraph 1.31.

In any and all claims against the OWNER or the Engineer, or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the Contractor, and subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any subcontractor under Workmen's Compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

The obligation of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Engineer, his agents or employees arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Specifications.

1.35 HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION

The Contractor shall handle, haul, and distribute all materials and all surplus materials on the different portions of the Work, as necessary or required; shall provide suitable and adequate storage room for materials and equipment during the progress of the Work; and shall be responsible for the protection, loss of, or damage to materials and equipment furnished by him, until the final completion and acceptance of the Work.

Storage and demurrage charges by transportation companies and vendors shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.36 MATERIALS - SAMPLES - REVIEW

Unless otherwise expressly provided on the Drawings or in any of the other Contract Documents, only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the Work. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor to be incorporated in the Work shall be subject to the review of the Engineer. No material shall be processed or

fabricated for the Work or delivered to the Work site without prior concurrence of the Engineer.

As soon as possible after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the names and addresses of the manufacturers and suppliers of all materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work. When shop and working drawings are required as specified below, the Contractor shall submit prior to the submission of such drawings, data in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to determine whether the manufacturer and/or the supplier have the ability to furnish a product meeting the Specifications. The Contractor shall also submit data relating to the materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify and evaluate the particular product and to determine whether it conforms to the Contract requirements. Such data shall be submitted in a manner similar to that specified for submission of shop and working drawings.

Facilities and labor for the storage, handling, and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Defective materials and equipment shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work.

If the Engineer so requires, either prior to or after commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as the Engineer deems necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the Specifications. Such samples, including concrete test cylinders, shall be furnished, taken, stored, packed, and shipped by the Contractor as directed. The Contractor shall furnish suitable molds for making concrete test cylinders.

All samples shall be packed so as to reach their destination in good condition, and shall be labeled to indicate the material represented, the name of the building or work and location for which the material is intended, and the name of the Contractor submitting the sample. To ensure consideration of samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer by letter that the samples have been shipped and shall properly describe the samples in the letter. The letter of notification shall be sent separate from and should not be enclosed with the samples.

The Contractor shall submit data and samples, or place his orders, sufficiently early to permit consideration, review and testing before the materials and equipment are needed for incorporation in the Work. The consequences of his failure to do so shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workmen, or to facilitate the choice among several textures, types, finishes, surfaces, etc., the Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship of wall, floor, finish, etc., as may be required.

When required, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer triplicate sworn copies of

manufacturer's shop or mill tests (or reports from independent testing laboratories) relative to materials, equipment performance ratings, and concrete data.

After review of the samples, data, etc., the materials and equipment used on the Work shall in all respects conform therewith.

1.37 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED AT SITE OF PROJECT

Payment for materials or equipment purchased and stored at the site of the Project will be allowed by the OWNER at the cost of such materials or equipment, less the same percentage of retainage applicable to payment for completed work, upon specific recommendation of the Engineer. Such payment shall be conditional upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale of such other procedure as will establish the OWNER'S title to such material or otherwise adequately protect the OWNER'S interest.

Only durable materials and equipment which in the opinion of the Engineer have been properly stored and protected shall be included in materials furnished in partial payment estimates. Clay pipe, brick and tile will be excluded. In the interest of simplification of checking and bookkeeping, miscellaneous supplies will also be excluded.

1.38 MATERIALS

A. Materials, Domestic and Foreign Manufacture: Unless otherwise specified, only such unmanufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been mined or produced in the United States of America, and only such manufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been manufactured in the United States of America substantially all from articles, materials, or supplies mined, produced, or manufactured--as the case may be--in the United States of America, shall be employed under this Contract in the construction of the Project.

B. Materials, Convict Manufacture: No materials manufactured or produced in a penal or correctional institution shall be incorporated in the Work under this Contract.

1.39 DEFECTIVE MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

Materials brought to the site which are not in accordance with the Specifications shall be removed from the site of the Work by the Contractor at his own expense. Such material shall be so disposed of that there will be no probability of their being used on the work or in the construction.

Upon notice from the Engineer, all defective workmanship shall be immediately remedied by the Contractor, at his own expense.

If the Contractor fails to remove defective materials or to correct defective workmanship within a reasonable time, fixed in the notice from the Engineer, the OWNER may remove the defective materials and/or correct the defective work and charge all the expense in connection therewith to the Contractor.

1.40 GUARANTY

The Contractor shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and Work performed for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion. The Contractor warrants and guarantees for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion of the system that the completed system is free from all defects due to faulty materials or workmanship and the Contractor shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects including the repairs of any damage to other parts of the system resulting from such defects. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other Work that may be made necessary by such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

1.41 FIELD OFFICE - (NONE REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT)

1.42 SANITARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide adequate sanitary facilities for the use of those employed on the Work. Such facilities shall be made available when the first employees arrive on the site of the Work, shall be properly secluded from public observation, and shall be constructed and maintained during the progress of the Work in suitable numbers and at such points and in such manner as may be required.

The Contractor shall maintain the sanitary facilities in a satisfactory and sanitary condition at all times and shall enforce their use. He shall rigorously prohibit the committing of nuisances on the site of the Work, on the lands of the OWNER, or on adjacent property.

1.43 EMPLOYMENT QUALIFICATIONS

No person under the age of eighteen (18) years and no convict labor shall be employed to perform any work under this Contract. No person whose age or physical condition is such as to make his employment dangerous to his health or safety or to the health or safety of others shall be employed to perform any work under this Contract, provided that this shall not operate against the employment of physically handicapped persons, otherwise employable, where such persons may be safely assigned to work which they can ably perform. There shall be no discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex or political affiliation in the employment of persons for work under this Contract.

1.44 EMPLOYMENT SERVICES AND LABOR PREFERENCES

With respect to additional skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled workers employed to perform work on the Project, preference in employment shall be given first to persons who reside in the city in which the Work is to be performed, and second to persons residing in the county in which the Work is to be performed.

1.45 PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEES

The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall pay each of his employees engaged in work on the Project in full (less deductions made mandatory by law) in cash or by check once each week.

1.46 SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

The Contractor shall submit to the OWNER such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the OWNER may request concerning Work performed or to be performed.

When required, the Contractor shall furnish the OWNER with proof that all payrolls for services rendered and invoices for materials or equipment supplied have been duly paid. The Contractor shall provide all such other data as the Engineer and/or OWNER may require.

In connection with all lump sum contracts or lump sum portions of unit price contracts, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a detailed breakdown on which to base partial payment estimates. The detailed breakdown shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and keep current a progress chart or schedule showing the estimated and actual progress of the Work. The progress chart or schedule shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish all the necessary information for and assist in the preparation of, and/or prepare the partial payment estimates on forms furnished by the Engineer.

1.47 PLANNING AND PROGRESS SCHEDULES

Before starting the Work and from time to time (at least once per month) during its progress, as the Engineer may request, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written description of the methods he plans to use in doing the Work and the various steps he intends to take. Within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the

Engineer: (a) a written schedule fixing the dates on which additional drawings, if any, will be needed by the Contractor; and (b) a written schedule fixing the respective dates for the start and completion of various parts of the Work. Each such schedule shall be subject to review from time to time during the progress of the Work.

The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments that he anticipates he will earn during the course of the Work.

The OWNER, or his authorized representatives and agents, shall be permitted to inspect all payroll, records of personnel, invoices for materials or equipment and other relevant data and records.

For lump sum bid projects, the Progress Schedule shall contain at least ten (10) line items showing labor and material for each item and shall be made current and submitted as a part of the partial payment estimate. For unit price bid projects, the Bid Schedule shall contain all the unit price line items, however should the OWNER require additional break-down of bid items, then the Contractor shall provide whatever the OWNER requests without change in the Contract price.

1.48 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall pay: (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following the month in which such services are rendered; (b) for all materials, tools and other expendable equipment to the extent of ninety percent (90%) of the cost thereof, not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following the month in which such materials, tools and equipment are delivered at the site of the Project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools and equipment are incorporated or used; and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein.

1.49 FUNDS FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATES

Funds for partial payment estimates will be provided to the OWNER by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet so that they may be paid as set out herein. The Contractor must understand, however, that in handling the financing of such work, delays beyond the control of the OWNER are liable to occur in meeting the partial payments, and a reasonable delay on the part of the OWNER in making payment to the Contractor for any period shall not be construed as a breach of contract on the part of the OWNER.

1.50 PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATES

On or about the 15th of each calendar month, the OWNER will make partial payment

to the Contractor on the basis of a duly certified approved estimate of the Work performed during the preceding calendar month by the Contractor, but the OWNER will retain not more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of each estimate until final completion and acceptance of all Work covered by this Contract, subject to possible modification as set out hereinafter. After fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been completed, if the Engineer and the OWNER determines that the Contractor's performance and progress have been satisfactory, the OWNER may make the remaining partial (monthly) payments for the Work completed in full, thereby decreasing the retainage to five percent (5%) of the total Contract price upon completion but prior to acceptance. An escrow account, where applicable, will be established in a local bank, an escrow agent identified, a release procedure established, and an acceptable escrow fee agreed upon between the OWNER and Contractor prior to the Notice-to-Proceed is issued by the OWNER. (These will be executed in accordance with the requirements of KRS 371.160.)

The Partial Payment Estimate Form attached at the end of the General Conditions shall be completed and signed by the Contractor and shall be supported by such data as the Engineer may reasonably require. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at or near the site, the partial payment estimate shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the OWNER, as will establish the OWNER'S title to the material and equipment and protect his interest therein, including applicable insurance. The Engineer will, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after receipt of each partial payment estimate, either indicate in writing his approval of payment or present the partial payment estimate to the Contractor indicating in writing his reasons for refusing to approve payment. In the latter case, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the partial payment estimate. The OWNER will, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days of presentation to him of an approved partial payment estimate, pay the Contractor a progress payment on the basis on the approved partial payment estimate.

The request for payment may also include an allowance for the cost of such major materials and equipment which are suitably stored either at or near the site.

All Work covered by partial payment made shall thereupon become the sole property of the OWNER, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the care and protection of the Work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged Work, or as a waiver of the right of the OWNER to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract Documents.

Upon completion and acceptance of the Work, the Engineer shall issue a certificate attached to the final payment request that the Work has been accepted by him under the conditions of the Contract Documents. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentages, but except such sums as may be lawfully retained by the OWNER, shall be paid to the Contractor within thirty (30)

consecutive calendar days of completion and acceptance of the Work.

The Contractor will indemnify and save the OWNER and the OWNER'S agents harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, tools, and all supplies incurred in the furtherance of the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall, at the OWNER'S request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been paid, discharged, or waived. If the Contractor fails to do so the OWNER may, after having notified the Contractor, either pay unpaid bills or withhold from the Contractor unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged whereupon payment to the Contractor shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon the OWNER to either the Contractor, his Surety, or any third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, any payment so made by the OWNER shall be considered as a payment made under the Contract Documents by the OWNER to the Contractor and the OWNER shall not be liable to the Contractor for any such payments made in good faith.

If the OWNER fails to make payment thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after approval by the Engineer, in addition to other remedies available to the Contractor, there shall be added to each such payment interest at the maximum legal rate commencing on the first day after said payment is due and continuing until the payment is received by the Contractor.

1.51 OWNER'S RIGHT TO WITHHOLD PAYMENTS

In order to protect the OWNER from loss, payment may be withheld which would otherwise be due the Contractor on account of:

A. Defective work not remedied or defective materials not removed from site.

B. Claims filed, or reasonable evidence indicating imminent filing of claims, against the Contractor.

C. Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor.

D. A reasonable doubt that the Contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid.

E. Damage to another Contractor.

F. Performance of work in violation of the terms of the Contract.

G. Expiration of Contract time.

Should the OWNER withhold payment for any of the reasons listed in Article 1.51, the OWNER will provide written notice to the Contractor giving reason for withholding payment.

1.52 DEDUCTIONS FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

If the Engineer and OWNER deem it inexpedient to correct work damaged or not done in accordance with the Contract, a deduction from the Contract price may be negotiated.

1.53 PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY AND PERSONS

The Contractor will be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. He shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby, all the Work and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, and other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction. He shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. He shall notify owners of adjacent utilities when prosecution of the Work may affect them. The Contractor shall remedy all damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the Contractor, any subcontractor of anyone directly and indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them be liable, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of the Contract Documents or to the acts or omissions of the OWNER or the Engineer or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor with special instruction or authorization from the Engineer or OWNER, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. He shall give the Engineer prompt Written Notice of any significant changes in the Work or deviations from the Contract Documents caused thereby, and a Change Order shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.

1.54 WORK ON "PRIVATE PROPERTY"

Private property is defined as property other than that belonging to the OWNER. Highway and railroad rights-of-way, public parks, school yards and other such properties shall be considered "private properties" for the purpose of this Paragraph.

In connection with water line, sewer line, gas line or similar work performed on "private property", the Contractor shall confine his equipment, the storage of materials and the operations of his workmen to the limits indicated on the Drawings, or to lands and rights-of-way provided for the Project by the OWNER, and shall take every precaution to avoid damage to the buildings, grounds and facilities of the owners' of private property.

Fences, walls, hedges, shrubs, etc., shall be carefully removed, preserved, and replaced when the construction is completed. Grassed areas, other than lawns, shall be graded, fertilized and seeded when construction is completed and in accordance with the requirements of the technical Specifications. Where ditches or excavations cross lawns, the sod shall be removed carefully and replaced when the backfilling has been completed. If sod is damaged or not handled properly, it shall be replaced with new sod equal to existing sod at the Contractor's expense. When construction is completed, the facilities and grounds of the private property owners shall be restored to as good or better condition than found as quickly as possible at the Contractor's expense.

When directed by the Engineer, large trees or other facilities that cannot be preserved and replaced shall be removed by the Contractor. The OWNER will assume the responsibility for settling with the property owner for the loss of said trees or facilities. The Contractor shall be solely and entirely responsible for any damage to all other trees or facilities.

Foundations, adjacent to where an excavation is to be made below the bottom of the foundation, shall be supported by shoring, bracing or underpinning as long as the excavation shall remain open, or thereafter if required to insure the stability of the foundation and the Contractor shall be held strictly responsible for any damage to said foundations.

1.55 LANDS FOR WORK

The OWNER will provide the lands upon which the work under this Contract is to be done or the necessary easements over said lands to include sufficient space for the proper execution of the work, together with right of access to same. The OWNER will provide the Contractor information which delineates and describes the lands owned and rights-of-way acquired. The Contractor shall, at his own expense and without liability to the OWNER, provide land required for storage of his construction materials and for any temporary construction facilities for the storage of his equipment. The Contractor will construct at his own expense, any temporary roads or bridges

necessary for his own use; he will also furnish his own power and water supply unless otherwise specifically set out herein.

1.56 INTERFERENCE WITH AND PROTECTION OF STREETS

The Contractor shall not close or obstruct any portion of a street, road, or private way without obtaining permits therefore from the proper authorities. If any street, road or private way shall be rendered unsafe by the Contractor's operations, he shall make such repairs or provide such temporary ways or guards as shall be acceptable to the proper authorities.

Streets, roads, private ways, and walks not closed shall be maintained passable and safe by the Contractor, who shall assume and have full responsibility for the adequacy and safety of provisions made therefore.

The Contractor shall, at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance, notify the Police and Fire Departments in writing, with a copy to the Engineer, if the closure of a street or road is necessary. He shall cooperate with the Police Department in the establishment of alternate routes and shall provide adequate detour signs, plainly marked and well lighted, in order to minimize confusion.

All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the Work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such locations as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.

1.57 EXISTING UTILITIES

Special precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to avoid damage to existing overhead and underground utilities owned and operated by the OWNER or by public or private utility companies.

The location of existing underground utilities is *sometimes* shown on the Drawings. When utilities are shown, it is believed that the locations are reasonably correct but neither the Engineer nor the OWNER can guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the information presented. Before proceeding with the Work, the Contractor shall confer with all public or private companies, agencies or departments that own and operate utilities in the vicinity of the Construction Work. The purpose of the conference, or conferences, shall be to notify said companies, agencies or departments of the proposed construction schedule, verify the location of, and possible interference with, the existing utilities that are shown on the Drawings, arrange for necessary suspension of service, and make arrangements to locate and avoid interference with all utilities (including house connections) that are not shown on the Drawings. The Engineer and

OWNER have no objection to the Contractor arranging for the said utility companies, agencies, or departments to locate and uncover their own utilities; however, the Contractor shall bear the entire responsibility and cost for locating and avoiding, or repairing, damage to said existing utilities.

The Contractor shall locate all unknown metallic hazards, namely buried pipe, metals, etc., by using a pipe locator. The pipe locator shall immediately precede the trench ditching and all hazards located shall be marked in such a manner as to notify the machine operator of such hazard.

Where existing utilities or appurtenant structures, either underground or above-ground, are encountered, they shall not be displaced or molested unless necessary, and in such case shall be replaced in as good or better condition than found as quickly as possible. Relocation and/or replacement of all utilities and appurtenant structures to accommodate the construction work shall be at the Contractor's expense, unless such relocation and/or replacement is by statute or agreement the responsibility of the owner of the utility.

1.58 ARBITRATION

A. Request for Arbitration: Any decision of the Engineer which is subject to arbitration may be submitted to arbitration only upon agreement of both parties to the dispute.

The Contractor shall not cause a delay of the Work because of pending arbitration proceedings, except with the written permission of the Engineer, and then only until the arbitrators shall have had an opportunity to determine whether or not the Work shall continue until they decide the matters in dispute.

The request for arbitration shall be delivered in writing to the Engineer and the adverse party, either personally or by registered mail to the last known address of each, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days of the receipt of the Engineer's decision, and in no case after final payment has been accepted except as otherwise expressly stipulated in the Contract Documents. If the Engineer fails to make a decision within a reasonable time, a request for arbitration may be made as if his decision has been rendered against a requesting party.

B. Arbitrator: No one shall be nominated or act as an arbitrator who is in any way financially interested in this Contract or in the business affairs of the OWNER, or the Contractor, or the Engineer or otherwise connected with any of them. Each arbitrator shall be a person in general familiar with the work or the problem involved in the dispute submitted to arbitration, preferably a recognized Engineer, experienced in the type of construction in question.

Unless otherwise provided by controlling statutes, the parties may agree upon one arbitrator; otherwise there shall be three, one named in writing by each party to this

Contract, and a third chosen by these two arbitrators, or, if they should fail to select a third within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days, then he shall be appointed by the presiding officer, if a disinterested party, of the Bar Association nearest to the location of the Work. Should the party requesting arbitration fail to name an arbitrator within ten (10) consecutive calendar days and upon his failure to do so then such arbitrator shall be appointed, on the petition of the party requesting arbitration, by a judge of the Federal Court in the District where such arbitration is to be held.

The said presiding officer shall have the power to declare the position of any arbitrator vacant by reason of refusal or inability to act, sickness, death, resignation, absence or neglect. Any vacancy shall be filled by the party making the original appointment, and unless so filled within five (5) consecutive calendar days after the same has been declared vacant, it shall be filled by the said presiding officer. If testimony has been taken before a vacancy has been filled by the presiding officer, the matter must be reheard unless a rehearing is waived in the submission or by the written consent of the parties. If there be one arbitrator, his decision shall be binding; if three, the decision of any two shall be binding in respect to both the matters submitted and the procedure followed during the arbitration.

C. Arbitration Procedure: The arbitrators shall deliver a written notice to each of the parties and to the Engineer, either personally or by registered mail to the last known address of each, of the time and place for the beginning of the hearing of the matters submitted to them. Each party may submit to the arbitrators such evidence and argument as he may desire and the arbitrators may consider pertinent. The arbitrators shall, however, be the judge of all matters of law and fact relating to both the subject matter of and the procedure during arbitration and shall not be bound by technical rules of law or procedure. They may hear evidence in whatever form they desire. The parties may be represented before them by such person or persons as each may select, subject to the disciplinary power of the arbitrators if such representative shall not interfere with the orderly or speedy conduct of the proceedings.

Each party and the Engineer shall supply the arbitrators with such papers and information as they may request, or with any witness whose movements are subject to the respective control, and upon refusal to comply with such requests, the arbitrators may render their decision without the evidence which might have been elicited therefrom and the absence of such evidence shall afford no ground for challenge of the award by the party refusing or neglecting to comply with such demand.

The submission to arbitrators (the statement of the matters in dispute between the parties to be passed upon by the arbitrators) shall be in writing duly acknowledged before a notary. Unless waived in writing by both parties to the arbitration, the arbitrators, before hearing testimony, shall be sworn by an officer authorized by law to administer an oath, to faithfully and fairly hear and examine the matters in controversy and to make a just award according to the best of their understanding.

The arbitrators, if they deem the case demands it, are authorized to award to the party whose contention is sustained such sums as they shall consider proper for the time, expense and trouble incident to the arbitration, and if the arbitration was requested without reasonable cause, damages for delay and other losses. The arbitrators shall fix their own compensation, unless otherwise provided by agreement, and shall assess the costs and charges of the arbitration upon either or both parties.

The award of the arbitrators shall be in writing and acknowledged like a deed to be recorded, and a duplicate shall be delivered personally or by registered mail, forthwith upon its rendition, to each of the parties to the controversy and to the Engineer. Judgment may be rendered upon the award by the Federal Court or the highest State Court having jurisdiction to render same.

The award of the arbitrators shall not be open to objection on account of the form of proceedings or the award, unless otherwise provided by controlling statutes. In the event such statutes provide otherwise on any matter covered by this Article than hereinbefore specified, the method procedure throughout and the legal effect of the award shall be wholly in accord with said statutes, it being the intention hereby to lay down a principle of action to be followed, leaving its local application to be adapted to the legal requirements of the jurisdiction having authority over the arbitration.

The Engineer shall not be deemed a party to the dispute. He is given the right to appear before the arbitrators to explain the basis of his decision and give such evidence as they may require.

1.59 ALTERATION IN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The OWNER reserves the right to make such alteration in the Drawings and Specifications or in the character of the Work as may be considered by the Engineer necessary or desirable from time to time to complete the Project in an acceptable manner; provided that, if alterations are made, the general character of the Work as a whole is not changed thereby.

Such alterations shall not be considered as a waiver of any condition of the Contract nor to invalidate any of the provisions nor to release the bond thereof.

1.60 CHANGES IN THE WORK

The OWNER may make changes in the work of the Contractor by making alterations therein, or by making additions thereto, or by omitting work therefrom, without invalidating the Contract, and without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any guarantee given by him pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the guaranty bonds, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said bonds. All such changes shall be in the form of a Change Order issued by the Engineer, and executed by the OWNER and Contractor, under the conditions of the

original Contract. The Change Order Form attached at the end of the General Conditions must be used for all Change Orders.
Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made by the Contractor unless in pursuance of a written Change Order. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract price or time shall be valid unless so ordered.

The Engineer, also, may at any time, by issuing a field order, make changes in the details of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the Work so ordered by the Engineer unless the Contractor believes that such field order entitles him to a change in Contract price or time, or both, in which event he shall give the Engineer written notice thereof within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of the ordered change, and the Contractor shall not execute such changes pending the receipt of an executed Change Order or further instruction from the OWNER.

Should the Contractor encounter or discover during the progress of the Work subsurface or latent conditions at the site materially differing from those shown on the Drawings or indicated in the Specifications, the attention of the Engineer shall immediately be called to such conditions before they are disturbed. If the Engineer finds that they so materially differ, he will at once make such changes in the Drawings or Specifications as he may find necessary. Any adjustment in the Contract price or time as may be justifiable shall be made by means of a written change order as provided herein.

1.61 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost, he shall give the Engineer written notice of said claim within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the Work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in spot elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material, or performing more work than would reasonably be estimated from the Drawings and topographical maps issued.

Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the topographical maps and Drawings shall at once be reported to the Engineer, and Work shall not proceed, except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received by him from the Engineer.

If, on the basis of the available evidence, the Engineer determines that an adjustment

of the Contract price or time is justifiable, the procedure shall then be as provided herein for "Changes in the Work".

By execution of this Contract, the Contractor warrants that he has visited the site of the proposed work and fully acquainted himself with the conditions there existing relating to construction and labor, and that he fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the work under this Contract. The Contractor further warrants that he has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the Drawings, Specifications and all other documents comprising the Contract. The Contractor further warrants that by execution of this Contract his failure when he was bidding on this Contract to receive or examine any form, instrument or document, or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions there existing, in no way relieves him from any obligation under the Contract, and the Contractor agrees that the OWNER shall be justified in rejecting any claim based on facts regarding which he should have been on notice as a result thereof.

1.62 DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF EXTRA (ADDITIONAL) OR OMITTED WORK

The value of extra (additional) or omitted work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

A. On the basis of the actual cost of all the items of labor (including on-the-job supervision), materials, and use of equipment, plus fifteen percent (15%) which shall cover the Contractor's general supervision, overhead and profit. In case of subcontracts, the fifteen percent (15%) is interpreted to mean the subcontractor's supervision, overhead and profit, and an additional five percent (5%) may then be added to such costs to cover the Contractor's supervision, overhead and profit. The cost of labor shall include required insurance, taxes and fringe benefits. Equipment costs shall be based on current rental rates in the areas where the work is being performed but, in no case shall such costs be greater than the current rates published by the Associated Equipment Distributors, Chicago, IL.

B. By estimate and acceptance in a lump sum.

C. By unit prices named in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon. Provided, however, that the cost or estimated cost of all extra (additional) work shall be determined in advance of authorization by the Engineer and approved by the OWNER.

All extra (additional) work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract. Any claim for extension of time shall be adjusted according to the proportionate increase or decrease in the final total cost of the work unless negotiated on another basis.

Except for over-runs in Contract unit price items, no extra (additional) work shall be done except upon a written change order from the Engineer, and no claim on the part

of the Contractor for pay for extra (additional) work shall be recognized unless so ordered in writing by the Engineer.

1.63 SEPARATE CONTRACTS

The OWNER reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for ingress, egress, storage of their materials, the execution of their work, and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs. The respective rights of various interests involved shall be established by the Engineer to secure proper completion of the various portions of the Work.

If the proper execution or results of any part of the Contractor's Work depends upon the work of any other Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Engineer any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.

1.64 OWNER'S RIGHT TO DO WORK

If the Contractor should neglect or fail to prosecute the Work properly or fail or refuse to perform any provision of the Contract, the OWNER, after ten (10) consecutive calendar days written notice to the Contractor, may without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from any monies due or which may thereafter become due to the Contractor.

1.65 SUSPENSION OF WORK

The OWNER shall have authority to suspend the Work in whole or in part by giving five (5) consecutive calendar days notice to the Contractor in writing. The written notice shall fix the date on which the Work shall be resumed, and the Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. The OWNER shall reimburse the Contractor for expenses incurred by him in connection with the Work under this Contract as a result of suspension if the suspension of the Work is caused through no fault of the Contractor himself.

1.66 RIGHT OF OWNER TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the Contractor fails to begin the Work under the Contract within the specified time, or fails to perform the Work with sufficient workmen and equipment or with sufficient materials to insure the prompt completion of said Work within the specified time, or shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, perform the Work improperly, or shall neglect or refuse to remove materials or perform anew such Work as shall be rejected as defective or unsuitable or shall be stopped by court order resulting from injunctive action, or shall become insolvent or be declared bankrupt or commit any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or allow any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied

for a period of five (5) consecutive calendar days, or shall fail or refuse to remove within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt of proper notice, any employee or person engaged in work under the Contract, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or from any other cause whatsoever shall not carry out the Work in an acceptable manner, the OWNER shall give notice in writing to the Contractor and his surety, of such delay, neglect, or default, specifying the same, and if the Contractor within a period of ten (10) consecutive calendar days after such notice shall not proceed in accordance therewith, then the OWNER shall, upon written certificate from the Engineer of the face of such delay, neglect or default, and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the Contract to terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work, to take over the prosecution of the work of said Contractor, to appropriate or use any and all materials and equipment on the ground as may be suitable and acceptable, and may enter into an agreement for the completion of said Contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, and use such other methods as in the OWNER'S opinion shall be required for the completion of said Contract in an acceptable manner. All costs and charges incurred by the OWNER, together with the costs of completing the work under Contract, shall be deducted from any monies due or which may become due said Contractor. In case the expense so incurred by the OWNER shall be less than the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, if it had been completed by said Contractor, then the Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference, and in case such expense shall exceed the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, then the Contractor and/or his surety shall be liable and shall pay to the OWNER the amount of said excess.

After ten (10) consecutive calendar days from delivery of a Written Notice to the Contractor and the Engineer, the OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the Project and terminate the Contract. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus reasonable profit.

1.67 CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK OR TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the Work shall be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of three (3) months, through no fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by him, or if the Engineer should fail to issue any estimate of payment within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after it is due, or if the OWNER shall fail to pay the Contractor within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days of its maturity and presentation of any sum certified by the Engineer or award by arbitrators, then the Contractor may, upon fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days written notice to the OWNER and the Engineer, terminate this Contract and recover from the OWNER payment for all work executed, plus loss sustained upon any plant or materials, plus reasonable profit and damages.

In addition and in lieu of terminating the Contract, if the Engineer has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, the Contractor may upon ten (10) consecutive calendar days notice to the OWNER and the Engineer stop the Work until he has been paid all amounts then due, in which event and upon resumption of the Work, Change Orders shall be issued for adjusting the Contract price or extending the Contract time or both to compensate for the costs and delays attributable to the stoppage of the Work.

1.68 USING COMPLETED PORTION OF WORK

The OWNER shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portion or portions of the Work even though the time of completing the entire work or such portions may not have expired. The possession and use by the OWNER shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work not completed in accordance with the Contract. If such prior use increases the cost of or delays the Work, the Contractor shall be entitled to such extra compensation, or extension of time, or both as the Engineer may determined. The use by the OWNER of any portion of the Work shall release the Contractor from his Builders Risk Insurance covering such portion used.

1.69 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Upon written notice from the Contractor that the work is ready for final inspection, the Engineer will make such a review and subsequent reviews as required. When, in the Engineer's opinion, the Work is acceptable under the Contract, he will promptly issue a Certificate of Acceptance.

Upon acceptance of the Work by the OWNER, the balance due the Contractor including the percentage retained during the construction period, will then be paid in approximately sixty (60) consecutive calendar days, and said final payment shall evidence the OWNER'S acceptance of the Work unless the OWNER has made acceptance or partial acceptance thereof in writing prior to said final payment.

Before the OWNER makes final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the OWNER a final release, as described hereinafter, stating that all payrolls, material bills, subcontractors, and other indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid and providing for handling claims that may be outstanding or that may arise after the settlement.

Any payment, however, final or otherwise, shall not release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under the Contract Documents or the Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

1.70 CONTRACTOR'S FINAL RELEASE

Before the OWNER pays the Contractor his final payment on the Work, the Contractor will be required to sign a final release as set out hereinbefore. This final release shall be notarized and shall state that all claims against the OWNER on the Contractor's part have been met in full; it shall further state that all accounts for labor performed, materials furnished, liens, judgments and claims of every nature against the Contractor have been satisfied by him. It shall further state that any obligation or lawsuit whatsoever arising from the Contractor's operations on the Project which may be presented or filed after the settlement shall be borne by the Contractor. In case the Contractor is unable to settle any claim that may be in dispute or litigation, the OWNER may allow him to furnish a proper bond to indemnify the OWNER against the claim and then release the final payment to him.

It is understood that the Contractor is to guarantee to the OWNER all construction against defective materials, equipment and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months after acceptance, and shall take immediate steps to correct or replace such defective materials, equipment or workmanship without cost to the OWNER.

1.71 FINAL CLEAN-UP

The Work will not be considered as completed, and final payment will not be made, until all final clean up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 00700

00800 - SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.01 Designation of Owner and Engineer
1.02 Available Funds
1.03 Time of Completion
1.04 Weather Days
1.05 Work Hours
1.06 Insurance
1.07 Important Dates and Events for the Owner
1.08 Method of Bidding
1.09 Permission to Use Property Other Than That Provided by Owner
1.10 Rock Sounding
1.11 Owner Furnished Equipment and Materials
1.12 Subcontractor Listing
1.13 Scheduling of Construction Activities
1.14 Lines and Grades
1.15 Responsibility Regarding Existing Utilities and Structures
1.16 Continuation of Utility Service
1.17 Accidents and Safety
1.18 Final Payment
1.19 Rights of Way
1.20 Protection of Property of Landowners
1.21 Shop Drawings
1.22 Temporary Utilities
1.23 Equipment to Be Used on the Project
1.24 Contractor’s Responsibility for Materials
1.25 Temporary Pedestrian Access
1.26 Minimum Wage Rates
1.27 Project Signs
1.28 Sequence of Construction
1.29 Threatened and Endangered Species
1.30 Intermittent and Perennial Stream Crossings
1.31 Buy American Clause
1.32 Change Orders
1.33 Funding Agency Requirements
1.34 Storm Water Permit
1.35 Blasting

SECTION 00800 – SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1.01 DESIGNATION OF OWNER AND ENGINEER

A. All references to OWNER in Specifications, Contract Documents and Drawings shall mean Berea Municipal Utilities, Berea, Kentucky.

B. All references to ENGINEER in Specifications, Contract Documents and Drawings shall mean CDP Engineers, Inc.

1.02 AVAILABLE FUNDS

In the event the total cost of the construction and appurtenant WORK should exceed the amount of money available, the OWNER in making awards of contract to the successful BIDDERS, may exercise deductive alternates, reject certain items of WORK, and/or reduce the quantities of bid items so as to award contracts within the limits of available funds. In making an award of contract to a successful BIDDER, no CONTRACTOR will be allowed any claim for loss of any anticipated profits involving any items of work that have been reduced or eliminated by the OWNER. Successful BIDDERS will be determined before consideration of reductions or additions to the original BID.

Berea Municipal Utilities is designated as the administrator of project funds. The CONTRACTOR, as well as the OWNER and ENGINEER, is therefore obligated to adhere to the Berea Municipal Utilities construction and administrative requirements.

1.03 TIME OF COMPLETION

The time allowed for completion of the CONTRACT is one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days. The time allowed for completion shall begin at midnight, local time, ten (10) calendar days from the date on which the OWNER, or its authorized representative instructs the CONTRACTOR in writing to start work. If the OWNER selects the Add Alternate, time extension on the CONTRACT may be addressed.

1.04 WEATHER DAYS

A. The CONTRACT completion time stipulated above includes an allowance for an average number of inclement weather days as follows:

	J	**F**	**M**	**A**	**M**	**J**	**J**	**A**	**S**	**O**	**N**	**D**
PRECIPITATION	8	7	9	7	8	8	9	7	6	6	7	6
FREEZING **TEMPERATURES**	10	6	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5

When number of days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and Holidays) of precipitation in excess of 0.1 inch per day or maximum daily temperatures of 32º

F exceed those shown above in any month, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to an equal number of additional for CONTRACT completion.

B. If, in the ENGINEER'S opinion, sustained bad weather conditions prevent satisfactory performance of the WORK, the ENGINEER may suspend operations for an extended period until weather conditions are favorable. In this event, contract completion time shall be extended an equal number of days. Upon suspension of the WORK by the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR shall properly protect his WORK during the suspension period.

1.05 WORK HOURS

The CONTRACTOR shall follow the guidance and meet the requirements of all applicable wage and hour laws. The OWNER will allow work between the hours of 7:00am – 7:00pm Monday through Saturday.

1.06 INSURANCE

A. The minimum amount of insurance to be furnished by the CONTRACTOR shall be in accordance with the more stringent requirements of the General Conditions, and this Section. Said insurance shall be for the joint protection of the CONTRACTOR, OWNER, and ENGINEER.

All policies written for and applicable to the CONTRACT of which this specification is a part shall provide for a minimum of thirty (30) days advance written notice by certified mail of cancellation or any material change. Notice shall be given both to the OWNER and the ENGINEER. The minimum amounts:

1. Worker's Compensation: The CONTRACTOR shall procure and shall maintain during the life of the CONTRACT, Worker's Compensation Insurance for all of CONTRACTOR'S employees to be engaged in the Work under this Contract, and in case where the WORK is sublet, the CONTRACTOR shall require the Subcontractor similarly to provide Worker's Compensation Insurance. Worker's Compensation Insurance shall include Broad Form All States Endorsement and Voluntary Compensation.

Each Accident	$100,000
Disease – Policy Limit	$500,000
Disease – Each Employee	$100,000

2. Comprehensive General Liability: The CONTRACTOR shall procure and shall maintain during the life of the Contract, such Comprehensive General Liability and Broad Form Property Damage Insurance as shall protect CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor performing WORK from claims for damages for bodily injury, including accidental death, as well as from claims for property damages, which may arise from operations under

the CONTRACT, whether such operations are by the CONTRACTOR or by any Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. The amount of insurance shall not be less than the following:

General Aggregate	$1,000,000
Products Comp/Ops Aggregate	$1,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	$1,000,000
Fire Damage (Any one fire)	$50,000
Medical Expenses (Any one person)	$5,000

3. OWNER'S and CONTRACTOR'S Protective Liability: The CONTRACTOR shall maintain during the life of the CONTRACT, OWNER'S and CONTRACTOR'S Protective Liability Insurance with the same limits as the Comprehensive General Liability.

4. Automotive Liability: The CONTRACTOR shall procure and shall maintain during the life of the CONTRACT, Builder's Risk Insurance to protect the interests of the OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and Subcontractors against loss by fire, vandalism, malicious mischief, and all hazards shall at all times equal or exceed the full amount of the CONTRACT. The policies shall be in the names of the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor.

5. Umbrella Excess Liability: $5,000,000 Per Occurrence (With no aggregate except products completed operations).

6. Certificate of Insurance: Certificate acceptable to the OWNER shall be attached to the signed Contract Documents when they are transmitted to the OWNER for execution. These certificates shall contain the statement the "Coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled unless at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation written notice has been given to the OWNER and ENGINEER, as evidenced by receipts of registered or certified mail." The OWNER shall be a named insured. **The common verbiage by the Insuror to "endeavor to" notify is not acceptable.**

1.07 IMPORTANT DATES AND EVENTS FOR THE OWNER

Not used.

1.08 METHOD OF BIDDING

The method of bidding under this Contract shall be by unit price as shown on the BID form.

1.09 PERMISSION TO USE PROPERTY OTHER THAN THAT PROVIDED BY OWNER

Should the CONTRACTOR desire or elect to use, pass over and/or encroach on private property other than that provided by the OWNER, either by fee simple title or right-of-way for a specific purpose, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain such rights and permission from the legal owner of said private property at his own expense and risk.

1.10 ROCK SOUNDING

Bidding for excavation is unclassified. Neither the ENGINEER, nor the OWNER, make any prediction, estimation, or calculation of the actual volume of subsurface rock to be encountered during construction.

1.11 OWNER FURNISHED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

There will be no OWNER-furnished equipment or materials for installation in this CONTRACT.

1.12 SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

In the event the CONTRACTOR contemplates subletting WORK on the CONTRACT, he shall list the Subcontractor names and addresses on the attachment provided with the BID form.

Failure on the part of the bidding CONTRACTOR to list Subcontractors or write the word “None” (if no Subcontractor is to be used) may, at the option of the OWNER be cause for rejection of the CONTRACTOR’S BID. Subcontractor, as listed by the CONTRACTOR on his bidding form, may not be changed without approval of the OWNER.

Similarly, the CONTRACTOR may not sublet any portion of the CONTRACT once that CONTRACT is executed with the OWNER without the prior written consent of the OWNER and the approval of the ENGINEER. This stipulation exists no matter the monetary value of the sublet WORK.

1.13 SCHEDULING OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The CONTRACTOR shall, in writing, closely schedule all construction activities of the WORK with a representative of the OWNER a minimum five-working-day notification of the impending construction activities of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR and the representative of the OWNER shall meet on a daily basis to review the completion progress of previously scheduled construction activities and to estimate specific locations of the CONTRACTOR’S construction activity for the subsequent five working-day period. No unscheduled construction activities shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR unless otherwise directed by the OWNER.

WORK performed must be scheduled and coordinated as to pose the least disruption to residents and to maintain residential access at all times. The CONTRACTOR must, at all times, allow for passage of emergency vehicles.

The CONTRACTOR will comply with OSHA (P.L. 91-596), the contract work hours and the Safety Standards ACT (P.L. 91-54).

1.14 LINES AND GRADES

The ENGINEER, upon request, will provide to the CONTRACTOR a digital drawing of the site improvements.

1.15 RESPONSIBILITY REGARDING EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

A. The existence and location of underground utilities indicated on the plans are not guaranteed and shall be investigated and verified in the field by the CONTRACTOR before starting WORK. Excavation in the vicinity of existing structures and utilities shall be carefully done by hand labor.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall be held responsible for any damage to, and for maintenance and protection of, existing utilities and structures.

1.16 CONTINUATION OF UTILITY SERVICE

A. The WORK involves construction in the vicinity of existing water and other utility lines. The CONTRACTOR shall minimize disruption of utility service(s) to existing customers during the performance of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for the continuation of service and is free to accomplish said responsibilities in the manner (s)he chooses. The financial burden of meeting this responsibility is the CONTRACTOR'S and not a separate pay item or an eligible expense for change orders to the construction CONTRACT, rather the cost is incidental to construction.

B. Similarly, while performing the WORK, any damage by the CONTRACTOR to existing utility lines and subsequent damages to persons from the loss of water service is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall repair damaged lines and facilities with haste and at no cost to the OWNER, including bacteriological testing and notification expenses.

1.17 ACCIDENTS AND SAFETY

A. The CONTRACTOR must promptly report, in writing, to the ENGINEER all accidents whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with, the performance of the WORK, whether on, or adjacent to, the site which caused death, personal injury, or property damages, giving full details and statements of witnesses. In addition if death or serious injuries or serious damages are caused, the accident shall be

reported immediately by telephone or messenger to both the ENGINEER and the OWNER.

B. The CONTRACTOR is solely responsible for safety at the job site(s) and any sites where project material is stored. The presence or actions of the OWNER, the ENGINEER, or their representatives at the site(s) does not in any way relieve the CONTRACTOR of his or her ultimate responsibility for safety.

1.18 FINAL PAYMENT

Within thirty (30) days after final inspection and acceptance of the WORK by the ENGINEER and the OWNER, the final estimate for all WORK done, including all retained percentage, shall be compiled by the ENGINEER and furnished to the OWNER. Upon the latter's approval, either in whole or in part, the amount of money thus found due the CONTRACTOR, after all previous payments and other claims, if any are deducted, will be certified for payment, but before final payment is made to any CONTRACTOR or any OWNER or portion thereof, the CONTRACTOR will be required to satisfy the OWNER to the effect that all claims for labor done on the CONTRACT and all material put into the WORK have been fully paid or satisfactorily secured; and the OWNER shall be held harmless by the CONTRACTOR and the Surety on this Bond from the payment of any money paid under the belief that said claims for labor and materials are not to be prejudiced by any mistaken payment. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of payment of the said final estimate shall operate as and shall be a release to the OWNER.

The OWNER has determined that retainage shall not be reduced at fifty percent (50%) complete. The retainage will be held at 10 percent (10%) throughout the project.

1.19 RIGHTS OF WAY

A. Rights of way and easements will be provided by the OWNER. A part of this project will be constructed within rights-of-way of the State Department of Transportation. Encroachment Permits and Bonds have been secured by the OWNER. Copies of relevant encroachment permits are included among the pages immediately following these Special Conditions. No WORK shall commence on private property without an executed easement for WORK on that property. Only the ENGINEER can authorize an exception to this policy.

B. The CONTRACTOR, in the use of these easements and rights-of-way, will comply with any and all Agreements between the OWNER and the owners of private property which the PROJECT embraces and with the Department of Transportation regulations and with any railroad policies and procedures, where applicable.

1.20 PROTECTION OF THE PROPERTY OF LANDOWNERS

A. The CONTRACTOR and all his employees shall exercise care and consideration in traveling over the lands of private property owners from whom rights-of-way and easements were obtained. Use of the lands of these OWNERS shall be confined to the use of the right-of-way.

B. The CONTRACTOR should likewise use existing roads as much as possible to transport materials, and workmen to and from the job.

C. Carelessness on the part of the CONTRACTOR or any of his employees in leaving gates open, parking cars, trucks or vehicles in such a way as to interfere with farming operations will not be tolerated.

D. The CONTRACTOR shall deliver materials to the site of the work and so conduct his operations in such a manner as to cause no damage to trees, buildings, outbuildings, and other property of landowners.

E. Trees, fences, poles, and all other property shall be protected unless their removal is authorized by the ENGINEER. Any damaged property shall be restored to as near original condition as possible by the CONTRACTOR.

F. Reasonable care shall be taken during construction to avoid damage to vegetation. Ornamental shrubbery and tree branches shall be temporarily tied back, where appropriate, to minimize damage. Trees which receive damage to branches shall be trimmed to improve the appearance of the tree. Tree trunks receiving damage from equipment shall be treated with tree dressing.

1.21 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall prepare complete assembly and detailed shop drawings of all items to be furnished under the contract, and submit six (6) prints of each drawing to the ENGINEER for approval. The ENGINEER will, within a reasonable time after receipt of drawings, forward three (3) copies to the CONTRACTOR with his approval or exceptions noted thereon.

B. Three (3) sets of parts catalogs, where applicable, and operating instructions especially prepared covering all equipment furnished under this contract, which may be needed or useful in operation, maintenance, repairs, assembling or dismantling, and for identification of part for ordering replacements, shall be furnished and assembled under a suitable common cover.

1.22 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

CONTRACTORS shall provide for all utilities, including water, needed during construction.

1.23 EQUIPMENT TO BE USED ON THE PROJECT

A. Each BIDDER will state the major items of construction equipment he will make available for the project.

B. If at any time before the commencement or during the progress of the WORK, tools, plant, or equipment appear to the ENGINEER to be insufficient, inefficient, or inappropriate to secure the quality of work required or the proper rate of progress, the ENGINEER may order the CONTRACTOR to increase efficiency, to improve their character, to augment their number, or to substitute new tools, plant, or equipment, as the case may be, and the CONTRACTOR must confirm to such order, but the failure of the ENGINEER to demand such increase of efficiency, number, or improvement shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of his obligation to secure the quality of WORK and the rate of progress necessary to complete the WORK within the time required by the contract to the full satisfaction of the OWNER.

1.24 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all material furnished by him. All such material, which is defective in manufacture or has been damaged in transit or in delivery, shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his expense.

B. The CONTRACTOR'S responsibility for material furnished by the OWNER shall begin upon CONTRACTOR'S acceptance at the point of delivery to him. All such material shall be examined and material defective in manufacture, or damaged in shipment, and/or otherwise damaged, shall be rejected by the CONTRACTOR at the time and place of delivery to him and replaced by the OWNER. Material furnished by the OWNER which is accepted by the CONTRACTOR, but which is discovered, prior to acceptance of the work (1) to be defective in manufacture shall be replaced by the OWNER, (2) to have been damaged before or after acceptance by the CONTRACTOR shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR. Once accepted by the CONTRACTOR at the point of delivery to him, all defective and/or damaged material discovered prior to final acceptance of the work shall be removed by the CONTRACTOR. In such case, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all labor, equipment and material incidental to replacement and necessary for the completion of the work to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safe storage of all material furnished to or by him and accepted by him until it has been incorporated in the completed project.

1.25 TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN ACCESS

The CONTRACTOR shall provide all temporary pedestrian access ramps to areas under construction except where demolition activities are occurring. The OWNER will provide access in demolition areas with ramps and materials supplied by the CONTRACTOR

1.26 MINIMUM WAGE RATES

State wage rates are applicable on this project. The state wage determination is included in Appendix B.

1.27 PROJECT SIGNS

Project Signs are required for this CONTRACT.

The CONTRACTOR is advised to place signage where it does not cause a sight obstruction of other traffic hazard(s).

1.28 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

No specific sequence of construction has been prescribed for this CONTRACT.

1.29 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

Not Used.

1.30 INTERMITTENT AND PERENNIAL STREAM CROSSINGS

Not Used.

1.31 BUY AMERICAN CLAUSE

BIDDERS/CONTRACTORS are hereby notified that they are encouraged to the greatest extent practicable, to purchase American-made equipment and products with funding provided under this award.

1.32 CHANGE ORDERS

The change order process is described and addressed in the General Conditions. Should change orders be necessary on this PROJECT, the form that will be used is included immediately following these Special Conditions.

1.33 FUNDING AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

Not Used.

1.34 STORM WATER PERMIT

The CONTRACTOR shall provide a Storm Water Protection Plan to the OWNER and the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall ensure (s)he is familiar with the requirements and regulations and, if necessary, submit an application for a Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) Storm Water General Permit. The CONTRACTOR, as the permittee, is solely responsible for non-point source discharges from the construction site.

1.35 BLASTING

No blasting is permitted on this project.

END OF SECTION 00800

Division 1 – General Requirements

SECTION 01025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, equipment, materials, services and other necessary supplies and perform all Work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications and Contract Documents at the unit or lump sum price.

1.02 COMPUTATION OF QUANTITIES

For estimating quantities, the appropriate "industry standard" method (where applicable) will be utilized. The ENGINEER can require the CONTRACTOR to provide a detailed itemization of the materials and labor required.

1.03 PROGRESS AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES (Also see Section 00700)

A. Within fifteen (15) days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to the OWNER, for approval, a *Construction Schedule* which depicts the CONTRACTOR'S plan for completing the Contract requirements and show work placement in dollars versus Contract time. The CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* must be approved by the OWNER before any payments will be made on this Contract.

B. Within fifteen (15) days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to the OWNER, for approval, an *Application and Certificate for Payment*. The *Application and Certificate for Payment* shall depict the CONTRACTOR'S cost for completing the Contract requirements and show, by major unit of the project Work, the CONTRACTOR'S dollar value for the Work to be used as a basis for the periodic payments. The CONTRACTOR'S *Application and Certificate for Payment* must be approved by the OWNER before any payments will be made on this Contract.

C. The OWNER'S decision as to sufficiency and completeness of the CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* will be final.

D. The CONTRACTOR must make current, to the satisfaction of the OWNER, the *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* each time he requests a payment on this Contract.

E. The CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* must be maintained at the construction site available for inspection and shall be revised to incorporate approved change orders as they occur.

F. When the CONTRACTOR requests a payment on this Contract, it must be on the approved *Application and Certificate for Payment* form and be current. Further, the current *Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule* (both updated and revised) shall be submitted for review and approved by the OWNER before monthly payments can be processed. The CONTRACTOR shall submit five (5) current copies of each (*Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule*) when requesting payment.

1.04 CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT (See also Article 1.50/Section 00700)

A. The OWNER will process payments for acceptable Work in place and materials properly stored on-site. The value of payment shall be as established on the approved *Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule*, EXCEPT the OWNER will retain ten percent (10%) of the Work in place and a percentage as hereinafter listed for items properly stored or untested.

B. No payment will be processed for stored materials unless a proper invoice from the supplier is attached to the pay request. Furthermore, no item whose value is less than $1,000.00 will be considered as stored materials for pay purposes.

C. Payment for equipment items shall be limited to ninety percent (90%) of their scheduled value (materials portion only) until they are set in place. Ninety percent (90%) payment for stored materials and equipment shall be contingent on proper on-site storage as recommended by the manufacturer or required by the ENGINEER.

D. Payment for equipment items set in-place shall be limited to ninety percent (90%) of their scheduled value until they are ready for operation and have been certified by the manufacturer. Ninety percent (90%) payment for installed equipment shall be contingent on proper routine maintenance of the equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Payment for the labor portion of equipment items will be subject only to the degree of completeness and the appropriate retainage.

F. The OWNER may reduce the percent of retainage once the Project has achieved satisfactory progress and is at the fifty percent (50%) construction status. The dollar amount of retainage for Work-in-place will not be reduced but will remain constant following the fifty percent (50%) constructed status. The retainage on the equipment items shall be determined as defined hereinbefore.

G. Additionally, the OWNER may reinstate the retainage to a full ten percent (10%) of the scheduled value of Work-in-place and material items should the OWNER, at its discretion, determine that the CONTRACTOR is not making satisfactory progress or there is other specific cause for such withholding.

H. After the OWNER has reviewed and accepted an Application and Certificate for Payment, it will be forwarded to the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for reimbursement. Once the OWNER receives the funds from the KYTC, payment to the CONTRACTOR will be made.

1.05 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK (See also Article 1.61/Section 00700)

A. If the CONTRACTOR claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost, he shall give the OWNER written notice of said claim within ten (10) days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the Work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

B. Claims for additional compensation for extra Work, due to alleged errors in spot elevations, contour lines or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material or performing more Work than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and topographical maps issued.

C. Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the topographical maps and Drawings shall at once by reported to the OWNER, and Work shall not proceed, except at the CONTRACTOR'S risk, until written instructions have been received by him from the OWNER.

D. If, on the basis of the available evidence, the OWNER determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price or time is justifiable, the procedure shall then be as provided herein for "Changes in Work."

E. By execution of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR warrants that he has visited the site of the proposed Work and fully acquainted himself with the conditions there existing relating to construction and labor, and that he fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under this Contract. The CONTRACTOR further warrants that he has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the Drawings, Specifications and all other documents comprising the Contract. The CONTRACTOR further warrants that, by execution of this Contract, his failure when he was bidding on this Contract to receive or examine any form, instrument or document or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions there existing, in no way relieves him from any obligation under the Contract.

1.06 DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF EXTRA (ADDITIONAL) OR OMITTED WORK (See also, Article 1.62/Section 00700)

A. The value of extra (additional) or omitted Work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

1. On the basis of the actual cost of all the items of labor (including on-the-job supervision), materials and use of equipment plus a maximum of fifteen percent (15%) which shall cover the CONTRACTOR'S general supervision, overhead and profit. In case of subcontracts, the fifteen percent (15%) is interpreted to mean the subcontractor's supervision, overhead and profit, and an additional five percent (5%) may then be added to such costs to cover the General CONTRACTOR'S supervision, overhead and profit. The cost of labor shall include required insurance, taxes and fringe benefits. Equipment costs shall be based on current rental rates in the areas where the Work is being performed, but in no case shall such costs be greater than the current rates published by the Associated Equipment Distributors, Chicago, Illinois.
2. By estimate and acceptance in a lump sum.
3. By unit prices named in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon.

B. Provided, however, that the cost or estimated cost of all extra (additional) Work shall be determined in advance of authorization and approval by the OWNER.

C. All extra (additional) Work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract. Any claim for extension of time shall be adjusted according to the proportionate increase or decrease in the final total cost of the Work unless negotiated on another basis.

D. Except for over-runs in Contract unit price items, no extra (additional) Work shall be done except upon a written Change Order from the OWNER, and no claim on the part of the CONTRACTOR for pay for extra (additional) Work shall be recognized unless so ordered in writing by the OWNER. Unit price item overruns shall be limited to 110% of the quantity listed on the Bid form without prior approval from the OWNER.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

The following products may or may not be included in the Bid Form. If Mobilization, Demobilization, or General Conditions are not listed in the Bid Form, their cost is incidental and included in other items of the Work.

2.01 MOBILIZATION

Payment for the CONTRACTOR'S mobilization will be made at the Contract lump sum price and shall include all cost incurred for moving equipment onto the Project area and any pertinent costs related thereto.

2.02 WATER LINE

A. Payment for water line will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot type in place, which shall include compensation for furnishing pipe, trenching, bedding, laying, jointing, shoring, sheeting and bracing, initial backfill, and all other appurtenances required but not specifically delineated herein. Ductile iron fittings and thrust blocking are included in this pay item. Welds necessary for completing a polyethylene pipe system are also included in this pay item.

B. The quantity of piping to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of fittings.

C. Payment for final backfill shall be included in this pay item except for bituminous binder material and concrete required in restoration of paved areas as defined in Sections 02510 and 02520. Bituminous binder and concrete shall be included in the pay item "Bituminous Pavement Replacement", or "Concrete Pavement Replacement". Class II material (DGA and/or crushed stone paving) required in the restoration of gravel roadways and drives shall be included in this pay item.

D. All excavation is unclassified and is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

E. Payment for this item shall include the disinfection and testing of the completed water main and any electric, gas or other utility relocation if necessary.

F. Payment for seeding and final clean-up including furnishing and placing topsoil, finish, grading, seeding mulching and erosion control, removal of construction materials and debris, cleaning, and site restoration is included in this pay item, however the OWNER may retain eight percent (8%) per foot of the line unit cost until final clean-up and seeding has been performed to the satisfaction of the OWNER.

G. Fence repair/replacement incidental to water line construction is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

2.04 GATE VALVES

Payment for gate valves will be made at the Contract unit price each which shall include valves, thrust blocking, valve box, concrete pad, at least one operating wrench per job, and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation. Valves related to

valve vaults are not included in this pay item.

2.05 AIR RELEASE VALVES – WATERLINE

Payment for air release valves will be made at the Contract unit price each, complete in place, including all excavation, material, valve box, saddles, fittings, backfilling, and labor necessary to complete the installation.

2.06 TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE

Payment for this manner of connection of new water lines to the existing water system will be made at the Contract unit price, each which includes all materials, fittings, excavation and any other items as detailed on the plans required to complete the connections.

2.07 ENCASEMENT PIPE

Payment for encasement pipe bored under roadway or open cut under roadway will be made for at the Contract unit price per linear foot which shall include all encasement pipe, fittings, blockings, spacers, Class I and Class II backfill, and all items necessary to complete the installation. Carrier pipe is paid for separately under item 2.03.

2.08 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

Payment for temporary pavement replacement will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price, and shall include all materials as shown on the plans (or in the Contract Documents and Specifications) not included in trench restoration for unpaved areas and all work required for this item. Payment shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

2.09 GRAVITY SEWER LINES

A. Payment for gravity sewer lines will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot in place, which shall include compensation for furnishing pipe, trenching (including sawcutting pavement and rock excavation), Class I bedding material, laying, jointing, temporary trench shoring, sheeting and bracing, initial backfill of Class I material over top of pipe, connection to exist lines or structures, and all other appurtenances required but not specifically delineated herein. Payment shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

B. The quantity of sewer to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of branches and fittings. The inside diameter of each manhole shall **not** be included in the measurement of the pipe.

C. Payment for final backfill shall be included in this pay item except for bituminous material and concrete required in restoration of paved areas and defined in Sections 02510 and 02520. Class II material (DGA) required in the restoration of gravel roadways and drives shall be included in this pay item and is not a separate pay item.

D. Rock excavation is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately.

E. Payment for this item shall include the testing of the completed gravity sewer line.

F. Payment for seeding and final clean-up including furnishing and placing topsoil, final grading, seeding mulching and erosion control, removal of construction materials and debris, cleaning, and site restoration is included in this pay item.

2.10 STANDARD MANHOLES

Manholes as described in Section 02735 will be paid for at the Contract unit price each and shall include the furnishing and installation of the precast concrete base, barrels, eccentric cone top section, stops, flexible pipe to manhole gasket, and cast iron frame and cover. Also included is excavation (including rock excavation), earth backfill, and all other materials not specifically delineated herein, but necessary to complete the construction of the manhole as shown on the Drawings. Crushed stone backfill placed around the manhole in Class II trench situations is included in this pay item. Class II material (DGA) in restoration of gravel drives and roadways shall be included in this pay item and is not a separate pay item. Payment shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

2.11 ADDITIONAL MANHOLE DEPTH

No payment for additional manhole depth will be authorized. Payment for manholes is covered under Item 2.15, this section.

2.12 CONNECT TO EXISTING MANHOLE

Payment for connection to an existing manhole will be made at the Contract unit price each and shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

2.13 CONNECT EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE TO PROPOSED MANHOLE

Payment for connection to existing sanitary sewer lines will be made at the Contract unit price each and shall include connecting existing sanitary sewer lines to proposed manholes. Payment shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

2.14 ROCK EXCAVATION

All rock excavation performed on this project shall be incidental to any work function that requires rock excavation. There will be no separate, or additional, payments for rock excavation that is related to any work required for this project.

2.15 GRAVEL DRIVE REPLACEMENT

The replacement of gravel drives, if necessary, will be incidental to the construction of this project. No separate or additional payment shall be made for this work.

2.16 CONCRETE CAP

Payment for concrete cap will be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot, which shall include placing concrete, finishing and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

2.17 REMOVE & RESET FENCE

The removing & resetting of fences, if necessary, will be incidental to the construction of this project. No separate or additional payment shall be made for this work.

2.18 EROSION CONTROL

The Work consists of installing and cleaning silt traps, silt fence, or inlet protection to control erosion and siltation. Work for this Section shall be in accordance to Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications Sections 213, current edition, and the KDOH Standard Drawings and shall include all labor, excavation, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

All work related to erosion control, including but not limited to Silt Traps, Silt Fence, Inlet Protection, etc. will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price and shall be full compensation for all Work required under this Section to include satisfactory installation and/or cleaning and maintenance. Each facility must be properly maintained throughout the duration of the project and removed at the completion of construction. There will be no additional compensation for maintenance, cleaning, replacement, and removal. When payment is requested for this work, the Contractor must demonstrate that the entire work has been completed, or what percentage of the work has been completed during the applicable payment period. If less than the full amount of work has been performed, the corresponding percentage will only be paid for by the Owner.

2.19 MAINTAIN AND CONTROL TRAFFIC

Maintenance of traffic is incidental to the contract. No additional payment will be made for this work.

2.20 CONSTRUCTION STAKING

Construction staking for waterlines, forcemains, and gravity sewers will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price and shall include all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. When payment is requested for this work, the Contractor must demonstrate that the entire work has been completed, or what percentage of the work has been completed during the applicable payment period. If less than the full amount of work has been performed, the corresponding percentage will only be paid for by the Owner.

2.21 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLIES

Fire hydrant assemblies as described in Section 02645 will be paid for at the Contract unit price each and shall include the furnishing and installation of the hydrant, piping, valves and other appurtenances. Also included is excavation (including rock excavation), earth backfill, and all other materials not specifically delineated herein, but necessary to complete the construction of the hydrant as shown on the Drawings. Crushed stone backfill placed around the hydrant in Class II trench situations is included in this pay item. Payment shall include all required labor, materials, excavation, fills, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the Work.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PAY ITEMS

A. The pay items listed hereinbefore refer to items listed in the Bid Schedule but may not cover all of the pay items for this Contract. The items hereinbefore listed include those that may be thought to need additional clarification as to costs included in the bid item.

B. The intent of the Specifications and the Drawings, and, also the Bid Schedule, is to allow the BIDDER to establish a price (prices) to cover the materials and workmanship required to complete the Work of the Project resulting in the desired product or system. Any items of Work required and not specifically identified on the Bid Schedule are considered incidental and otherwise included in the cost of construction.

3.02 QUANTITIES OF ESTIMATES

Wherever the estimated quantities of Work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of the documents, including the Bid Proposal, they are given for use in comparing bids and the right is especially reserved except as herein otherwise specifically limited, to increase or diminish them as may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the OWNER to complete the Work contemplated by this Contract, and such increase or diminuation shall not give cause for claims or

liability for damages. The ENGINEER will not be financially responsible for any omissions from the Contract Documents and therefore not included by the CONTRACTOR in his proposal.

END OF SECTION 01025

SECTION 01040 - COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall coordinate the Work of all crafts, trades and subcontractors engaged on the Work, and he shall have final responsibility in regards to the schedule, workmanship and completeness of each and all parts of the Work.

B. All crafts, trades and subcontractors shall be made to cooperate with each other and with others as they may be involved in the installation of work which adjoins, incorporates, precedes or follows the work of another. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to point out areas of cooperation prior to execution of subcontract agreements and the assignment of the parts of the Work. Each craft, trade and subcontractor shall be made responsible to the Owner, for furnishing embedded items, giving directions for doing all cutting and fitting, making all provisions for accommodating the Work, and for protecting, patching, repairing and cleaning as required to satisfactorily perform the Work.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, digging and other action of his subcontractors and workmen. Where such action impairs the safety or function of any structure or component of the Project, the Contractor shall make such repairs, alterations and additions as will, in the opinion of the Engineer, bring said structure or component back to its original design condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Each subcontractor is expected to be familiar with the General Requirements and all Sections of the Detailed Specifications for all other trades and to study all Drawings applicable to his work to the end that complete coordination between the trades will be affected. Each Contractor shall consult with the Engineer if conflicts exist on the Drawings.

E. No extra compensation will be allowed to cover the cost of removing piping, conduits, etc., or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the work with that of other related contracts, and shall verify all critical connection points.

G. The Contractor is responsible for coordination with other contractors performing adjacent work. In particular, the work performed for this Contract 2 must be coordinated with that of Contract 1 to result in proper connections and work schedules.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01045 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Provide cutting and patching work to properly complete the work of the project, complying with requirements for:

1. Connection to existing sewer structures.

B. Do not cut and patch in a manner that would result in a failure of the work to perform as intended, decreased energy performance, increased maintenance, decreased-operational life, or decreased safety.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Match existing materials for cutting and patching work with new materials conforming to project requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Inspect conditions prior to work to identify scope and type of work required. Protect adjacent work. Notify Owner of work requiring interruption to building services or Owner's operations.

B. Perform work with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Prepare sample area of each type of work for approval.

C. Cutting: Use cutting tools, not chopping tools. Make neat holes. Minimize damage to adjacent work. Check for concealed utilities and structure before cutting.

D. Patching: Make patches, seams, and joints durable and inconspicuous. Comply with tolerances for new work.

E. Clean work area and areas affected by cutting and patching operations.

END OF SECTION 01045

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Shop drawing, descriptive literature, project data and samples (when samples are specifically requested) for all manufactured or fabricated items shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for examination and review in the form and in the manner required by the Engineer. All submittals shall be furnished in at least three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer and shall be checked and reviewed by the Contractor before submission to the Engineer. The review of the submittal by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. Review of such submittal will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors which may exist as the Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents (As-Builts).

1.03 DEFINITIONS

The term "submittals" shall mean shop drawings, manufacturer's drawings, catalog sheets, brochures, descriptive literature, diagrams, schedules, calculations, material lists, performance charts, test reports, office and field samples, and items of similar nature which are normally submitted for the Engineer's review for conformance with the design concept and compliance with the Contract Documents.

1.04 GENERAL CONDITIONS

Review by the Engineer of shop drawings or submittals of material and equipment shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibilities of furnishing same of proper dimension, size, quantity, materials and all performance characteristics to efficiently perform the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. Review shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors of any kind on the shop drawings. Review is intended only to assure conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Review of shop drawings shall not be construed as releasing the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with the Specifications.

1.05 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Documents. Where applicable, show fabrication, layout, setting and erection details. Shop drawings are defined as original drawings prepared by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or distributors performing work under this Contract. Shop drawings illustrate some portion of the work and show fabrication, layout, setting or erection details of equipment, materials and components. The Contractor shall, except as otherwise noted, have prepared the number of reviewed copies required for his distribution plus three (3) which will be retained by the Engineer and Owner. Shop drawings shall be folded to an approximate size of 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch and in such manner that the title block will be located in the lower righthand corner of the exposed surface.

B. Project data shall include manufacturer's standard schematic drawings modified to delete information which is not applicable to the Project, and shall be supplemented to provide additional information applicable to the Project. Each copy of descriptive literature shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent information as it applies to the Project.

C. Where samples are required, they shall be adequate to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged. Provide sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of product and material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, along with a full range of color samples.

D. All submittals shall be referenced to the applicable item, section and division of the Specifications, and to the applicable Drawing(s) or Drawing schedule(s) and shall be with transmittal forms and format provided by the Engineer.

E. The Contractor shall review and check submittals, and indicate his review by initials and date.

F. If the submittals deviate from the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in letter of transmittal of the deviation and the reasons therefor. All changes shall be clearly marked on the submittal with a bold mark other than red. Any additional costs for modifications shall be borne by the Contractor.

G. In the event the Engineer does not specifically reject the use of material or equipment at variance to that which is shown on the Drawings or specified, the Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, and using methods reviewed by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping, controls, electrical work, mechanical work, etc., that may be necessary to accommodate this equipment or material. Should equipment other than that on which design drawings are based be accepted by the

Engineer, shop drawings shall be submitted detailing all modification work and equipment changes made necessary by the substituted item.

H. Additional information on particular items, such as special drawings, schedules, calculations, performance curves, and material details, shall be provided when specifically requested in the technical Specifications.

I. Submittals for all electrically operated items (including instrumentation and controls) shall include complete wiring diagrams showing lead, runs, number of wires, wire size, color coding, all terminations and connections, and coordination with related equipment.

J. Equipment shop drawings shall indicate all factory or shop paint coatings applied by suppliers, manufacturers and fabricators; the Contractor shall be responsible for insuring the compatibility of such coatings with the field-applied paint products and systems.

K. Fastener specifications of manufacturer shall be indicated on equipment shop drawings.

L. Where manufacturer's brand names are given in the Specifications for building and construction materials and products, such as grout, bonding compounds, curing compounds, masonry cleaners, waterproofing solutions and similar products, the Contractor shall submit names and descriptive literature of such materials and products he proposes to use in this Contract.

M. No material shall be fabricated or shipped unless the applicable drawings or submittals have been reviewed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.

N. All bulletins, brochures, instructions, parts lists, and warranties packaged with and accompanying materials and products delivered to and installed in the Project shall be saved and transmitted to the Owner through the Engineer.

O. All submittals shall be made by the use of a multi-copy transmittal form supplied by the Engineer. All applicable blanks on the form shall be filled in with the appropriate data.

1.06 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Verify field measurements, field construction criteria, catalog numbers and similar data.

B. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.

C. Notify Engineer, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Begin no work, and have no material or products fabricated or shipped which required submittals until return of submittals with Engineer's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01540 - SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Project area has to remain safely accessible to Owner's personnel; however, the Contractor will provide any non-interfering security he deems necessary to protect his work, equipment, etc.

B. Provide an adequate system to secure the Project area at all times, especially during non-construction periods; the Contractor shall be solely responsible for taking proper security measures.

1.02 COSTS

Contractor shall pay for all costs for protection and security systems.

END OF SECTION 01540

SECTION 01550 - ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Access roads.

B. Temporary parking.

C. Existing pavements and parking areas.

D. Permanent pavements and parking areas.

E. Maintenance.

F. Removal and repair.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

For temporary construction: Contractor's option but must be approved by the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

Clear areas, provide proper surface and storm drainage of premises and adjacent areas. Install erosion protection.

3.02 ACCESS ROADS

A. Construct temporary all-weather access roads from public thoroughfares to serve construction area, of a width and load-bearing capacity to provide unimpeded traffic for construction purposes.

B. Construct temporary bridges and/or culverts to span low areas and allow unimpeded drainage.

C. Extend and relocate as work progress requires, and provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.

D. Locate temporary access roads as approved by the Owner and/or the Engineer.

E. Provide and maintain access to all Owner facilities.

3.03 TEMPORARY PARKING

Construct temporary parking areas to accommodate use of construction personnel in an area acceptable to the Owner and/or the Engineer. Pay all costs relating to temporary parking.

3.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition, free of excavated material, construction equipment, products, mud, snow and ice. Use whatever dust control measures required to prevent airborne particles.

B. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction; promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water and other deficiencies to maintain paving and drainage in original and/or specified condition.

3.05 REMOVAL AND REPAIR

A. Remove temporary materials and construction when permanent facilities are usable as directed by the Engineer.

B. Remove underground work and compacted materials to a depth of two (2) feet; fill and grade site as specified.

C. Repair existing permanent facilities damaged by usage to original and/or specified condition.

END OF SECTION 01550

SECTION 01560 - TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. Dust control.

B. Erosion and sediment control.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01565 - Erosion and Sediment Control.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUST CONTROL

Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere. Provide spraying of dust with water so no dust leaves the site.

3.02 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Plan and execute construction by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.

B. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.

C. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, drains, hay bales, gabions, etc., as directed by the Engineer so as to minimize siltation due to runoff.

D. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive exposed surface of silts or clays.

E. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.

END OF SECTION 01560

SECTION 01565 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall do all Work and take all measures necessary to control soil erosion resulting from construction operations, shall prevent the flow of sediment from the construction site, and shall contain construction materials (including excavation and backfill) within his protected working area so as to prevent damage to the adjacent wetlands and water courses.

B. The Contractor shall not employ any construction method that violates a rule, regulation, guideline or procedure established by Federal, State or local agencies having jurisdiction over the environmental effects of construction.

C. Pollutants such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage and other harmful waste shall not be discharged into or alongside of any body of water or into natural or man-made channels leading thereto.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Filter fabric for sediment traps shall be of suitable materials acceptable to the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

A. The Contractor shall use any of the acceptable methods necessary to control soil erosion and prevent the flow of sediment to the maximum extent possible. These methods shall include, but not be limited to, the use of water diversion structures, diversion ditches and settling basins. It is recommended that excavated trench material be placed on opposite side of trench from adjacent water courses.

B. Construction operations shall be restricted to the areas of work indicated on the Drawings and to the area which must be entered for the construction of temporary or permanent facilities. The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to prevent contamination of the wetlands and adjacent watercourses. Such work may involve the construction of temporary berms, dikes,

dams, sediment basins, slope drains, and use of temporary mulches, mats, or other control devices or methods as necessary to control erosion.

C. Excavated soil material shall not be placed adjacent to the wetlands or watercourses in a manner that will cause it to be washed away by high water or runoff. Earth berms or diversions shall be constructed to intercept and divert runoff water away from critical areas. Diversion outlets shall be stable or shall be stabilized by means acceptable to the Engineer. If for any reason construction materials are washed away during the course of construction, the Contractor shall remove those materials from the fouled areas as directed by the Engineer.

D. For Work within easements or rights-of-way, all materials used in construction such as excavation, backfill, roadway, and pipe bedding and equipment shall be kept within the limits of these easements or rights-of-way.

E. The Contractor shall not pump silt-laden water from trenches or other excavation into the wetlands, or adjacent watercourses. Instead, silt-laden water from his excavations shall be discharged into sediment traps or ensure that only sediment-free water is returned to the watercourses. Damage to vegetation by excessive watering or silt accumulation in the discharge area shall be avoided.

F. Prohibited construction procedures include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Dumping of spoil material into any streams, wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.
2. Indiscriminate, arbitrary, or capricious operation of equipment in wetlands or surface waters.
3. Pumping of silt-laden water from trenches or excavations into surface waters, or wetlands.
4. Damaging vegetation adjacent to or outside of the construction area limits.
5. Disposal of trees, brush, debris, paints, chemicals, asphalt products, concrete curing compounds, fuels, lubricants, insecticides, washwater from concrete trucks or hydroseeders, or any other pollutant in wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.
6. Permanent or unauthorized alteration of the flow line of any stream.
7. Open burning of debris from the construction work.

G. Any temporary working roadways required shall be clean fill approved by the Engineer. In the event fill is used, the Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent the fill from mixing with native materials of the site. All such foreign fill materials shall be removed from the site following construction.

END OF SECTION 01565

SECTION 01570 - TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Construction parking control.

B. Flagmen.

C. Flares and lights.

D. Haul routes.

E. Removal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS AND DEVICES

A. Traffic Cones and Drums, Flares and Lights: As approved by local jurisdictions.

B. Flagman Equipment: As required by local jurisdictions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles and Owner's operations.

B. Monitor parking of construction personnel's vehicles in existing facilities. Maintain vehicular access to and through parking areas.

C. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. Whenever and wherever, in the Engineer's opinion, traffic is sufficiently congested or public safety is endangered, Contractor shall furnish uniformed officers to direct traffic and to keep traffic off the highway area affected by construction operations.

B. Contractor shall abide by county and state regulations governing utility construction work.

C. Traffic control shall be provided according to the Kentucky Department of Highways Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

3.03 FLAGMEN

Provide trained and equipped flagmen to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

3.04 FLARES AND LIGHTS

Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.

3.05 HAUL ROUTES

A. Consult with authorities, establish public thoroughfares to be used for haul routes and site access.

B. Confine construction traffic to designated haul routes.

C. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic and minimize interference with public traffic.

3.06 REMOVAL

Remove equipment and devices when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 01570

SECTION 01600 - MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the Work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such locations as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.

1.02 HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION

A. The Contractor shall handle, haul, and distribute all materials and all surplus materials on the different portions of the Work, as necessary or required; shall provide suitable and adequate storage room for materials and equipment during the progress of the Work, and be responsible for the protection, loss of, or damage to materials and equipment furnished by him, until final completion and acceptance of the Work.

B. Storage and demurrage charges by transportation companies and vendors shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.03 MATERIALS, SAMPLES, INSPECTION

A. Unless otherwise expressly provided on the Drawings or in any of the other Contract Documents, only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the Work. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor to be incorporated in the Work shall be subject to the inspection of the Engineer. No material shall be processed or fabricated for the Work or delivered to the Work site without prior concurrence of the Engineer.

B. As soon as possible after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the names and addresses of the manufacturers and suppliers of all materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work. When shop and working drawings are required as specified below, the Contractor shall submit prior to the submission of such drawings, data in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to determine whether the manufacturer and/or the supplier have the ability to furnish a product meeting the Specifications. As requested, the Contractor shall also submit data relating to the materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify and evaluate the particular product and to determine whether it conforms to the Contract requirements. Such data shall be submitted in a manner similar to that specified for submission of shop and

working drawings.

C. Facilities and labor for the storage, handling, and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Defective materials and equipment shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work.

D. If the Engineer so requires, either prior to or after commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as the Engineer deems necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the Specifications. Such samples, including concrete test cylinders, shall be furnished, taken, stored, packed, and shipped by the Contractor as directed. The Contractor shall furnish suitable molds for and make the concrete test cylinders. Except as otherwise expressly specified, the Contractor shall make arrangements for, and pay for, the tests.

E. All samples shall be packed so as to reach their destination in good condition, and shall be labeled to indicate the material represented, the name of the building or work and location for which the material is intended, and the name of the Contractor submitting the sample. To ensure consideration of samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer by letter that the samples have been shipped and shall properly describe the samples in the letter. The letter of notification shall be sent separate from and should not be enclosed with the samples.

F. The Contractor shall submit data and samples, or place his orders, sufficiently early to permit consideration, inspection and testing before the materials and equipment are needed for incorporation in the Work. The consequences of his failure to do so shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

G. In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workmen, or to facilitate the choice among several textures, types, finishes, surfaces, etc., the Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship of wall, floor, finish, etc., as may be required.

H. When required, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer triplicate sworn copies of manufacturer's shop or mill tests (or reports from independent testing laboratories) relative to materials, equipment performance ratings, and concrete data.

I. After review of the samples, data, etc., the materials and equipment used on the Work shall in all respects conform therewith.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01620 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. General storage.

B. Enclosed storage.

C. Exterior storage.

D. Maintenance of storage.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Division 1 - General Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL STORAGE

A. Store products, immediately on delivery, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact. Protect until installed.

B. Arrange storage in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

3.02 ENCLOSED STORAGE

A. Store products, subject to damage by the elements, in substantial weathertight enclosures.

B. Maintain temperature and humidity within ranges stated in manufacturer's instructions.

C. Provide humidity control and ventilation for sensitive products as required by manufacturer's instructions.

D. Store unpacked and loose products on shelves, in bins, or in neat groups of like items.

3.03 EXTERIOR STORAGE

A. Provide substantial platforms, blocking, or skids, to support fabricated products above ground; slope to provide drainage. Protect products from soiling and staining.

B. For products subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, cover with impervious sheet material. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

C. Store loose granular materials on clean, solid surfaces such pavement, or on rigid sheet materials, to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

D. Provide surface drainage to prevent erosion and ponding of water.

E. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

A. Periodically, inspect stored products on a scheduled basis. Maintain a log of inspections, make available to Engineer on request.

B. Verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements.

C. Verify that manufacturer required environmental conditions are maintained continually.

D. Verify that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected; that any weathering of finishes in acceptable under requirements of Contract Documents.

3.05 MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT STORAGE

A. For mechanical and electrical equipment in long-term storage, provide manufacturer's service instructions to accompany each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.

B. Service equipment on a regularly scheduled basis, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, maintaining a log of services; submit as a record document.

END OF SECTION 01620

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01710 - Final Cleaning.

C. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Contractor:

1. Submit written certification to Engineer that project is substantially complete.
2. Submit list of major items to be completed or corrected.

B. Engineer will make an inspection within seven days after receipt of certification, together with the Owner's representative.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is substantially complete:

1. Contractor shall prepare, and submit to Engineer, a list of the items to be completed or corrected, as determined by on-site observation.
2. Engineer will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:

a. Date of Substantial Completion.
b. Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, verified and amended by Engineer.
c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items.
d. Time and date Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.
e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:

(1) Insurance.
(2) Utilities.
(3) Operation of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
(4) Maintenance and cleaning.
(5) Security.

f. Signatures of:

(1) Engineer.
(2) Contractor.
(3) Owner.

3. Contractor: Complete work listed for completion or correction, within designated time.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not substantially complete:

1. He shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor: Complete work, and send second written notice to Engineer, certifying that Project, or designated portion of project is substantially complete.
3. Engineer will re-review work.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall submit written certification that:

1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
2. Project has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
4. Equipment and systems have been tested in presence of Owner's representative and are operational.
5. Project is completed and ready for final inspection.

B. Engineer will make final on-site observation/review within seven (7) days after receipt of certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is finally complete in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, he shall request Contractor to make Project Closeout submittals.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not finally complete:

1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that work is complete.
3. Engineer will re-review the work.

1.04 FINAL CLEANING UP

The work will not be considered as completed and final payment made until all final cleaning up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

See Section 01710 for detailed requirements.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: to requirements of Section 01720.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: to requirements of particular technical specifications.

1.06 INSTRUCTION

Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical and other equipment.

1.07 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit final applications in accordance with requirements of General Conditions.

1.08 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Engineer will issue final certificate in accordance with provisions of General Conditions.

B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of Contractor, Engineer may issue a Semi-final Certificate for payment.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01710 – FINAL CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. On a continuous basis, maintain premises free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations.

B. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces; leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.

B. Section 01700 - Project Closeout.

C. Cleaning for Specific Products or Work: Specification Section for that work.

1.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Hazards control:

1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove from premises daily.
2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.

1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on Project site without written permission from the Owner.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.

C. At reasonable intervals during progress of Work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

D. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.

F. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

G. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all materials and equipment installed.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.

B. In preparation for substantial completion, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surface, and of concealed spaces.

C. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

D. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

E. Maintain cleaning until Project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

F. The Contractor shall restore or replace existing property or structures as promptly and practicable as work progresses.

END OF SECTION 01710

SECTION 01720 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01300 - Submittals.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:

1. Contract Drawings.
2. Specifications.
3. Addenda.
4. Reviewed Shop Drawings.
5. Change Orders.
6. Other Modifications to Contract.

B. Store documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.

C. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.

D. Maintain documents in clean, dry legible condition.

E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Engineer and Owner.

1.03 MARKING DEVICES

Provide colored pencil or felt-tip marking pen for all marking.

1.04 RECORDING

A. Label each document "RECORD DRAWING" in 2-inch high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

D. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
3. Field changes of dimension and detail.
4. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
5. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each Section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate Shop Drawings to record changes made after review.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Engineer.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date.
2. Project title and number.
3. Contractor's name and address.
4. Title and number of each record document.
5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
6. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 01720

Division 2 – Site Work

SECTION 02225 - EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall make excavations in such widths and depths as will give suitable room for below grade vaults, pump stations, etc., laying pipe to the lines, grades and elevations, furnish, place and compact all backfill materials specified herein or denoted on the Drawings. The materials, equipment, labor, etc., required herein are to be considered as part of the requirements and costs for installing the various pipes, structures and other items they are incidental to.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

B. Section 02731 - Gravity Sewers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Crushed stone material shall conform with the requirements of the applicable sections of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications and shall consist of clean, hard, and durable particles or fragments, free from dirt, vegetation or objectionable materials.

B. Two classes of crushed stone material are used in this Section. The type of material in each class is as follows:
   1. Class I - No. 9 Aggregate.
   2. Class II - Dense Graded Aggregate (DGA).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches are to be excavated in open cuts.

1. Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.
2. Where pipe is to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of trenches in earth shall not be excavated to subgrade by machinery. However, just before the pipe is to be placed, the last of the material to be excavated shall be removed by means of hand tools to form a flat or shaped bottom, true to grade, so that the pipe will have a uniform and continuous bearing and support on firm and undisturbed material between joints except for limited areas where the use of pipe slings may have disturbed the bottom.

B. Trenches shall be sufficient width to provide working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe.
1. The Contractor shall remove only as much of any existing pavement as is necessary for the prosecution of the Work. The pavement shall be cut with pneumatic tools, without extra compensation to the Contractor, to prevent damage to the remaining road surface. Where pavement is removed in large pieces, it shall be disposed of before proceeding with the excavation.

C. All excavated materials shall be placed a safe distance back form the edge of the trench.

D. Unless specifically directed otherwise by the Engineer, not more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the pipe laying work of any one crew, and not more than 500 feet of open ditch shall be left behind the pipe laying work of any one crew. Watchmen or barricades, lanterns and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions, shall be provided by and at the expense of the Contractor.

E. When so required, or when directed by the Engineer, only one-half of street crossings and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated, for the convenience of the traveling public. All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the passage of traffic. The convenience of the traveling public and the property owners abutting the improvements shall be taken into consideration. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfilled or bridged at the direction of the Engineer.

F. Trench excavation shall include the removal of earth, rock, or other materials encountered in the excavating to the depth and extent shown or indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 WATER PIPE BEDDING

A. Piping for water mains shall be supported as follows:

1. The trench bottom for water main piping shall be stable, continuous, relatively smooth and free of frozen material, clodded dirt, foreign material and rock or granular material larger than 1/2 inch in diameter. The foundation for water main piping shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried uniformly on the barrel of the pipe. Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved-off or filled-in with Class I granular bedding. When the trench is made through rock, the bottom shall be lowered to provide 6 inches of clearance around the pipe. Class I granular bedding shall be used to bring the trench bottom to grade.

B. After each pipe has been brought to grade, aligned, and placed in final position, earth material for water main piping shall be deposited and densified under the pipe haunches and on each side of the pipe up to the spring line of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement and hold the pipe in proper position during subsequent pipe jointing, bedding, and backfilling operations.

C. In wet, yielding and mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade or line, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

D. Where an unstable (i.e., water, mud, etc.) trench bottom is encountered, stabilization of the trench bottom is required. This is to be accomplished by undercutting the trench depth and replacing to grade with a foundation of crushed stone aggregate.

E. The depth of the foundation is dependent upon the severity of the trench bottom. The size of stone aggregate used in the foundation will be determined by the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required Class I bedding material can be placed.

F. It should be noted that no pipe shall be laid on solid or blasted rock.

G. Pipe bedding as required in Paragraphs A, B, and D of this Section is **not** considered a separate pay item.

3.03 WATER PIPE BACKFILLING

A. Initial Backfill:

1. This backfill is defined as that material which is placed over the pipe from the spring line to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. For water main piping,

initial backfill material shall be earth material free of rocks, acceptable to the Engineer or with Class I material when a condition exists mentioned in Paragraph A, 3. below.

2. Material used, whether earth or Class I, in the initial backfilling is **not** a separate pay item. Payment for the material is included in the unit price per linear foot of water main.
3. In areas where large quantities of rock are excavated and the available excavated earth in the immediate vicinity is insufficient for placing the required amount of backfill over the top of the pipe as set forth in Paragraph A.1, the Contractor shall either haul in earth or order Class I material for backfilling over the pipe. Neither the hauling and placement of earth nor the ordering and placement of Class I material to fulfill the backfill requirements set forth herein is considered a separate pay item.

B. Final Backfill:

1. There are two cases where the method of final backfilling varies. The various cases and their trench situations are as follows:
   a. Case I - Areas not subject to vehicular traffic.
   b. Case II - Paved areas including streets, drives, parking areas, and walks.
2. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines, except as may be necessary in backfilling, will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. The method of final backfilling for each of the above cases is as follows:
   a. Case I - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point 8 inches below the surface of the ground with earth material free from large rock (over one-half cubic foot in volume, no larger than 2 inches in any dimension), as acceptable to the Engineer. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with earth material reasonably free of any rocks.
   b. Case II - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point 12 inches below the existing pavement surface with Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) material. The backfill shall be mechanically tamped in approximately 6-inch layers to obtain the maximum possible compaction. The remaining backfill shall be Class II (dense graded aggregate) material mechanically tamped to maximum possible compaction. The trench may be left with a slight mound if permitted by the Engineer. Where required by state or local regulations, a bituminous binder coarse detailed on the Drawings and specified in Section 02510 shall be incorporated in the final backfill.
3. Earth and Class I material used in final backfill is not a separate pay item. Payment shall be included in the price of water main.
4. Class II material used in final backfill shall be included in the unit price of the pipe.

C. A sufficient amount of Class II material shall be stockpiled to insure immediate replacement by the Contractor of any settled areas. No extra payment will be made for the filling in of settled or washed areas by the Contractor.

D. Excavated materials from trenches, in excess of quantity required for trench backfill, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain location or permits for its disposal, unless specific waste areas have been designated on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications. The cost of disposal of excess excavated materials, as set forth herein, no additional compensation being allowed for hauling or overhaul.

3.04 GRAVITY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN PIPE BEDDING

A. Piping for gravity sewers and force mains shall be supported as follows:
1. All gravity sewer piping shall be laid on a bed of granular material except when a concrete encasement situation occurs. All pipe bedding material shall be Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) and shall be placed to a depth of 4 inches in an earth trench and 6 inches in a rock trench. Aggregate bedding shall be graded to provide for a uniform and continuous support beneath the pipe at all points.
2. The trench bottom for force main piping shall be stable, continuous, relatively smooth and free of frozen material, clodded dirt, foreign material and rock or granular material larger than 1/2 inch in diameter. The foundation for force main piping shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried uniformly on the barrel of the pipe. Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved-off or filled-in with Class I granular bedding. When the trench is made through rock, the bottom shall be lowered to provide 6 inches of clearance around the pipe. Class I granular bedding shall be used to bring the trench bottom to grade.

B. After each pipe has been brought to grade, aligned, and placed in final position, Class I material for gravity sewer piping and earth material for force main piping shall be deposited and densified under the pipe haunches and on each side of the pipe up to the spring line of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement and hold the pipe in proper position during subsequent pipe jointing, bedding, and backfilling operations.

C. In wet, yielding and mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade or line, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

D. Where an unstable (i.e., water, mud, etc.) trench bottom is encountered, stabilization of the trench bottom is required. This is to be accomplished by undercutting the trench depth and replacing to grade with a foundation of crushed stone aggregate.

E. The depth of the foundation is dependent upon the severity of the trench bottom. The size of stone aggregate used in the foundation will be determined by the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required Class I bedding material can be placed.

F. It should be noted that no pipe shall be laid on solid or blasted rock.

G. Pipe bedding as required in Paragraphs A, B, and D of this Section is **not** considered a separate pay item.

3.05 GRAVITY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN BACKFILL

A. Initial Backfill:
1. This backfill is defined as that material which is placed over the pipe from the spring line to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. For gravity sewer piping the material shall be Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) and may be machine placed without compaction. Uneven places in the backfill shall be leveled by hand. For force main piping, initial backfill material shall be earth material free of rocks, acceptable to the Engineer or with Class I material when a condition exists mentioned in Paragraph A, 3. below.
2. Material used, whether earth or Class I, in the initial backfilling is **not** a separate pay item. Payment for the material is included in the unit price per linear foot of gravity sewer or force main.
3. In areas where large quantities of rock are excavated and the available excavated earth in the immediate vicinity is insufficient for placing the required amount of backfill over the top of the pipe as set forth in Paragraph A.1, the Contractor shall either haul in earth or order Class I material for backfilling over the pipe. Neither the hauling and placement of earth nor the ordering and placement of Class I material to fulfill the backfill requirements set forth herein is considered a separate pay item.

B. Final Backfill:
1. There are two cases where the method of final backfilling varies. The various cases and their trench situations are as follows:
   a. Case I - Areas not subject to vehicular traffic.
   b. Case II - Paved areas including streets, drives, parking areas, and walks.
2. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines, except as may be necessary in backfilling, will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe. The method of final backfilling for each of the above cases is as follows:
   a. Case I - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point 8 inches below the surface of the ground with earth material free from large rock (over one-half cubic foot in volume), acceptable to the Engineer. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with earth material reasonably free of any rocks.

b. Case II - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 6 inches above the top of the pipe to a point 12 inches below the existing pavement surface with Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) material. The backfill shall be mechanically tamped in approximately 6-inch layers to obtain a compaction of 95 percent density as measured by the modified Procter Test. The remaining backfill shall be Class II (dense graded aggregate) material mechanically tamped to the compaction as required above for Class I material. The trench may be left with a slight mound if permitted by the Engineer. Where required by state or local regulations, a bituminous binder coarse detailed on the Drawings and specified in Section 02510 shall be incorporated in the final backfill.

3. Earth and Class I material used in final backfill is not a separate pay item. Payment shall be included in the price of gravity sewer and force main.
4. Class II material used in final backfill shall be included in the unit price for gravity sewer and force main.

C A sufficient amount of Class II material shall be stockpiled to insure immediate replacement by the Contractor of any settled areas. No extra payment will be made for the filling in of settled or washed areas by the Contractor.

D. Excavated materials from trenches, in excess of quantity required for trench backfill, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain location or permits for its disposal, unless specific waste areas have been designated on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications. The cost of disposal of excess excavated materials, as set forth herein, no additional compensation being allowed for hauling or overhaul.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

A. The placement of detectable underground marking tape shall be installed over all utility lines. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried marking tape is not broken when installed and shall be Lineguard brand encased aluminum foil, Type III. The identification tape is manufactured by Lineguard, Inc., P.O. Box 426, Wheaton, IL 60187.

B. The identification tape shall bear the printed identification of the utility line below it, such as "Caution - Buried Below". Tape shall be reverse printed; surface printing will not be acceptable. The tape shall be visible in all types and colors of soil and provide maximum color contrast to the soil. The tape shall meet the APWA color code, and shall be 2 inches in width. Colors are: yellow - gas, green - sewer, red - electric, blue - water, orange - telephone, brown - force main.

C. The tape shall be the last equipment installed in the trench so as to be first out. The tape shall be buried 4 to 6 inches below top of grade. After trench backfilling, the tape shall be placed in the backfill and allowed to settle into place with the backfill. The tape may be plowed in after final settlement, installed with a tool during the trench backfilling process, unrolled before final restoration or installed in any other way acceptable to the Owner or Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02225

SECTION 02610 - WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install water main piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02630 - Encasement Pipe.

C. Section 02640 - Water Valves and Gates.

D. Section 02675 - Disinfection of Potable Water Pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile iron pipe (DIP) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe shall conform to pressure class 350 minimum unless noted otherwise. All pipe, fittings and joints should be capable of accommodating pressure up to 350 psi. The ductile iron pipe shall be as manufactured by Clow Corporation, U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company or approved equal.

B. Fittings shall be ductile iron and in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 or ANSI A21.53 for compact fittings. Push-on type joints shall be single rubber gasket, with cast gasket socket and recessed bell with a tapered annular opening and flared socket. Plain spigot ends shall be suitably beveled to permit easy entry into the bell, centering and compressing the gasket. Push-on joints shall be equal to the "Tyton Joint" as manufactured by US Pipe & Foundry Company.

C. Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A 21.15 Standard and have a thickness Class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8 inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

D. Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (or A21.53

for compact fittings) and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.

E. Ductile iron mechanical joint fittings shall be in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 (or A21.53 for compact fittings) and have joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Fittings and joints shall be supplied with all accessories.

F. All pipe and fittings shall be tar coated outside and shall receive a standard cement lining with bituminous seal coat on the inside in accordance with ASA Specification A21.40 (AWWA-C104).

G. Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.

H. All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast-iron grade 80-60-03 per ASTM Specification A339-55.

I. No separate pay item has been established for fittings and no determination of the number of fittings required on the job has been made. The Contractor, during the bidding phase, shall determine the number of fittings required on the job and include the cost of the fittings and installation in the unit price for pipe.

J. Restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equal to "Field- Lok" restraining gaskets or "TRFLEX Joint" as manufactured by US Pipe & Foundry Company.

K. Ball and socket restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equal to USIFLEX manufactured by U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company or FLEX-LOK manufactured by American Pipe Company. Pipe shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi and have a maximum joint deflection of 15 degrees. Nominal laying lengths shall be in the range of 18-feet 6-inches to 20-feet 6-inches.

L. Pipe shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company, American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or equal.

2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for water mains shall be Class 200 (SDR 21) or Class 250 (SDR 17) PVC pressure rated pipe with either twin gasket joints or integral bell joints with rubber O-ring seals. All class 200 pipe shall meet the requirements of SDR 21 and all class 250 pipe shall meet the requirement of SDR 17.

B. All PVC pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of ASTM D-1784 (PVC Compounds), ASTM D-2241 (PVC Plastic Pipe, SDR), and ASTM D-2672 (Bell-end PVC Pipe). PVC pipe shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C as defined in ASTM D-1784. Rubber gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D-3139. The gaskets for the PVC pipe joint shall conform to ASTM F-477 and D-1869.

C. Fittings shall be ductile iron and in accordance with Article 2.01 of this section.

D. Rubber gasket joints shall provide adequate expansion to allow for a 50 degree change in temperature on one length of pipe. Lubrication for rubber connected couplings shall be water soluble, non-toxic, be non-objectionable in taste and odor and have no deteriorating affect on the PVC or rubber gaskets and shall be as supplied by the pipe manufacturer.

E. All pipe and couplings shall bear identification markings that will remain legible during normal handling, storage and installation, which have been applied in a manner what will not reduce the strength of the pipe or the coupling or otherwise damage them. Pipe and coupling markings shall include the nominal size and OD base, material code designation, dimension ratio number, ASTM Pressure Class, ASTM designation number for this standard, manufacturer's name or trademark, seal (mark) of the testing agency that verified the suitability of the pipe material for potable-water service. Each marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet for the pipe and shall be marked on each coupling.

2.03 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) WATER PIPE - C.I. PIPE SIZE

A. This pipe shall meet the requirements of AWWA C900-75 for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe. The pipe shall be PVC 1120 pipe with cast iron pipe equivalent ODs. All Class 150 pipe shall meet the requirements of SDR 18 and Class 200 meet the requirements of SDR 14.

B. Provisions must be made for expansion and contraction at each joint with a rubber ring. The bell shall consist of an integral wall section with a solid cross-section rubber ring which meets the laboratory performance of ASTM D3139. The bell section shall be designed to be at least as strong as the pipe wall.

C. Standard laying lengths shall be 20 feet ± for all sizes. At least 85 percent of the total footage of pipe of any class and size shall be furnished in standard lengths, the remaining 15% in random lengths. Random lengths shall not be less than 10 feet long. Each standard and random length of pipe shall be tested to four times the class pressure of the pipe for a minimum of 5 seconds. The integral bell shall be tested with the pipe.

2.04 POLYETHYLENE PIPE

A. Polyethylene pipe shall be of high density, high molecular weight polyethylene and conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D-3350 with pressure rating of psi (SDR ___), and have recommended designation values of 3-4-5-4-3-4-C. Fittings shall be SDR 9.3.

B. Pipe shall have dimensions and workmanship in accordance with ASTM F-714.

C. Polyethylene pipe shall be supplied in standard lengths of at least 12 feet 6 inches. Longer lengths are permitted.

D. Polyethylene pipe shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, production lot number, ASTM designation, minimum cell classification and nominal diameter.

E. Polyethylene pipe shall be joined by the butt-fusion technique utilizing controlled temperature and pressure to produce a fused, leak-free joint, stronger than the pipe itself in both tension and hydrostatic loading.

F. Pipe shall be Phillips Driscopipe, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING DEPTHS

In general, water mains shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30 inches, except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 UTILITY CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

A. At locations shown on the Contract Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed water pipe and any existing utility pipe is 18 inches or less. Utility pipe includes underground sewer, gas, telephone, and electrical conduit, storm sewers, and any other pipe as determined by the Engineer.

B. There are two cases of utility crossing encasement. Case I is applicable when the proposed water line is **above** the existing utility line. Case II is applicable when the proposed water line is laid **below** the utility line. In either case, the concrete shall extend to at least the spring line of each pipe involved.

C. Concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.

D. Concrete for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to utility pipe installation.

3.03 PIPE LAYING

A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure it being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

C. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.

D. Anchorage of Bends:

1. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11-1/4 degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however, care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.
2. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust-proofed or painted.

3. No extra pay shall be allowed for work on proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.

E. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has the opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade in the section laid, but such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of further liability in case of defective joints, misalignment caused by backfilling and other such deficiencies that are noted later.

3.04 JOINTING

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer's of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

3.05 TESTING OF WATER PIPE

A. The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

B. Water main piping shall be pressure tested to 250 percent of the normal system operating pressure or to 150 percent of the rated working pressure of the pipe, whichever is less. At no time shall the test pressure exceed 150 percent of the pipe's rated working pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 psi during the minimum 2-hour test period. The pipe shall be tested for allowable leakage according to AWWA C-600 (latest revision) concurrently with the pressure test.

C. Where practicable, pipelines shall be tested between line valves or plugs in lengths of not more than 6,000 feet. Testing shall proceed from the source of water toward the termination of the line. The line shall be tested upon the completion of the first 6,000 feet. After the completion of two (2) consecutive tests without failure, the Contractor, at his option and with the Engineer's approval, may discontinue testing until the system is complete.

D. All pipe, fittings and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

E. Before applying the specified test pressure, air shall be expelled completely from the pipe, valves and hydrants. If permanent air vents are not located at high points within the test section, the Contractor shall install corporation cocks at such points so that the air can be expelled as the line is filled with water.

F. All piping shall be tested for leakage at a pressure no less than that specified for the pressure test. The leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied to the tested section to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure after the air in the pipeline has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with water. The leakage shall be less than an allowable amount determined by the following equation:

$$L = \frac{SD(P)^{\frac{1}{2}}}{133{,}200}$$

Where

L =allowable leakage (gallons/hour)
S =length of pipe tested, in feet
D =nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P =test pressure (psig)

G. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation. All visible leaks are to be repaired regardless of the amount of leakage.

H. If in the judgement of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

"Dig safe" identification tape shall be placed above all ductile iron piping. Identification tape and tracing wire shall be placed above PVC piping.

END OF SECTION 02610

SECTION 02630 - ENCASEMENT PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install encasement pipe together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL PIPE

A. Steel seamless pipe shall be new material, with a minimum yield of 35,000 psi and a wall thickness as shown below. All joints in the encasement pipe shall be welded.

Table of Minimum Wall Thickness for Steel Encasement Pipe

Nominal Diameter Inches	Minimum Thickness Inches	
	Highway Crossing	Railroad Crossing
14 & Under	0.250	0.219
16	0.375	0.250
18	0.375	0.281
20 & 22	0.375	0.312
24	0.500	0.344
26	0.500	0.375
28	0.500	0.406
30	0.500	0.438
32	0.500	0.469
34 & 36	0.500	0.500
42	0.625	0.625
48	0.625	0.625

B. Weldings of the steel casing pipe shall be solidly butt-welded with a smooth non-obstructing joint inside and conform to all specifications as required by American

Welding Society (AWS). The casing pipe shall be installed without bends. All welders and welding operators shall be qualified as prescribed by AWS requirements.

C. The material shall conform to the chemical and mechanical requirements of the latest revision of ASTM A139 "Electric-Fusion (ARC) - Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)," unless otherwise stated herein.

D. Grade B steel shall be used. The steel shall be new and previously unused.

E. Hydrostatic testing shall not be necessary.

F. The wall thickness at any point shall be within 0.025 inches of the nominal metal thickness specified.

G. A protective coating shall be applied to each length of pipe. Following an SSPC SP-7 "Brush-Off Blast Cleaning" surface preparation, 3 (dry) mils of Tnemec-Primer 10-99 (red), of Porter International Primer 260FD (red), or of an approved equal shall be applied in the manner recommended by the respective paint manufacturer.

H. Each length of pipe shall be legibly marked, stating: manufacturer, diameter, wall thickness and primer.

I. Precaution shall be taken to avoid deforming the pipe and damaging the primer during shipping.

J. Pipe shall be within the following tolerances:

Straightness	1/4 -- 3/8
Roundness	1 Percent
Thickness	12 1/2 Percent

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Where shown on the Drawings, the Contractor shall install encasement pipe. Two methods of installation are designated, the open-cut method and the boring method.

1. The open-cut method shall consist of placing the encasement pipe in the excavated trench, then installing the carrier pipe inside the encasement pipe. Excavation, bedding and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02225.

2. The boring method consists of pushing or jacking the encasement pipe into the hole as an auger cuts out the material or after the auger has completed the bore. The encasement pipe shall be installed in a manner that will not disrupt traffic.

B. The carrier pipe shall be ductile iron, polyvinyl chloride, or polyethylene pipe as designated on the Drawings. The carrier pipe will not be permitted to rest on bells or couplings.

C. Pipeline Spacers

1. Carrier pipes installed inside encasement pipes shall be centered throughout the length of encasement pipe. Centering shall be accomplished by the installation of polyethylene or stainless steel pipeline spacers attached to the carrier pipe in such manner as to prevent the dislodgement of the spacers as the carrier pipe is pulled or pushed through the encasement pipe. Spacers shall be of such dimensions to provide: full supportive load capacity of the pipe and contents; of such thickness to allow installation and/or removal of the pipe; and to allow no greater than 1/2 inch movement of the carrier pipe within the cover pipe after carrier pipe is installed.
2. Spacers shall be located immediately behind each bell, immediately ahead of each spigot, and at a maximum spacing distance as follows:

Carrier Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Spacing (feet)
2 - 2-1/2	4
3 - 8	7
10 - 26	10
28	9
30	8
32	7
34	6
36 - 38	5.5
40 - 44	5
46 - 48	4

The materials and spacing to be used shall be accepted by the Engineer prior to installation. Stainless steel spacers shall be provided for ductile iron carrier pipe. Polyethylene pipeline spacers shall be manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc. (PSI), Raci Spacers, Inc., or equal. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.02 SEALING

After installation of the carrier pipe within the encasement pipe, the ends of the casing shall be sealed in the following manner. The space between the casing and the carrier pipe shall be filled with a waterproofing bitumastic compound until a tight seal is

obtained. An Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) elastomeric membrane shall be wrapped around the end of the encasement pipe in three layers and securely bound to the casing and the carrier pipe barrel with stainless steel bands. The EPDM membrane shall be 0.045 inches thick and have a tear resistance of 125 pounds/inches. The membrane shall be manufactured by Carlisle Tire & Rubber Company, Firestone Industrial Products Company, or approved equal.

3.03 DAMAGE

The cost of repairing damage which is caused by the boring operation to the highway or railroad shall be borne by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 02630

SECTION 02640 - WATER VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install valves together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01300.

B. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer two (2) copies of an affidavit stating that the valve and all materials used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard, and that all tests specified therein have been performed and that all test requirements have been met.

C. The Engineer shall be furnished two (2) copies of affidavit that the "Valve Protection Testing" has been done and that all test requirements have been met.

D. The Engineer shall be furnished with two (2) copies of affidavit that inspection, testing and rejection are in accordance with the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

A. All gate valves shall be of the resilient seat type in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C509 Standard. The valve body, bonnet and gate castings shall be ductile iron or cast iron. The valve shall have a non-rising stem (NRS), fully bronze mounted with o-ring seals. Valve body and bonnet, inside and out, shall be fully coated with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard. Valves shall have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

B. Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint end connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein. The end connection shall be suitable to receive ductile iron or PVC pipe.

C. Gate valves for meter pits, pump stations, or other installations as shown on the Drawings shall be furnished with flanged joint and connections, outside screw and yoke and handwheel operator. The gate valve shall have the direction of opening cast on the rim of the handwheel and provided with chain and lock.

D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.

E. Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counterclockwise).

F. Buried service gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street.

G. Valves shall be those manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve Company, American, or approved equal.

2.02 CHECK VALVES

A. General: Check valves shall be all iron body, bronze mounted, full opening swing type. Valve clapper shall swing completely clear of the waterway when valve is full open, permitting a "full flow" through the valve equal to the nominal pipe diameter. They shall comply with AWWA Standard C-508 latest revision. The valves shall be M & H Valve Company, Anniston, AL, Valve Type 159-Lever Weight, or approved equal.

B. Rating: Check valves shall be rated at 175 psi water working pressure, 350 psi hydrostatic test for structural soundness (2-inch through 12-inch) and 150 psi water working pressure and 300 psi hydrostatic test (sizes 14-inch through 30-inch). Seat tightness at rated working pressure shall be in accordance with valves shown in AWWA Standard C-500 for gate valves and fully conform to AWWA C508.

C. End Configurations: Check valves shall be furnished with 125-pound ANSI flanges ends with accessories.

D. Materials: All cast iron shall conform to ASTM-A-126 Class B. Castings shall be clean and sound without defects that will impair their service. No plugging or welding of such defects will be allowed. Clappers shall be all bronze for sizes through 4-inch and cast iron, neoprene faced for sizes 6-inch and larger. Hinge pins shall be 18-8 stainless steel rotating in bronze plugs. Bolts shall be electro-zinc plated steel with hex heads and hex nuts in accordance with ASTM A-307 and A-563, respectively.

E. Design: Check valves shall be constructed to permit top entry for complete removal of internal components without removing the valve from the line. Glands shall be o-rings, 2-inch to 12-inch sizes and conventional in 14-inch to 30-inch sizes. Check valves shall be equipped with adjustable outside lever and weight to accomplish faster closing and to minimize slamming effect. All valves 14-inch and larger shall have extended hinge pins for future addition of levers and springs required. Valves shall be suitable for installation in either horizontal or vertical position.

F. Painting: The inside and outside of all valves, together with the working parts except bronze and machined surfaces, shall be coated in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

G. Marking: Marking shall be in accordance with AWWA C-508 and shall include size, working pressure, and cast arrow to indicate direction of flow, name of manufacturer, and year of manufacture.

2.03 SILENT CHECK VALVES

A. Silent check valves 3 inches and larger shall be iron body, bronze mounted with a stainless steel spring and Buna-N-Resilient seating. The valves shall be Apco Series 600 globe style or approved equal. The valve plug shall be brass and center guided at both ends with a through integral shaft and spring loaded.

B. Valves shall be designed for a water working pressure of 150 psi.

C. The seat and plug shall be replaceable manually in the field.

D. The flow area through the valve body shall be equal to or greater than the cross-sectional area of the equivalent pipe length.

E. Valves shall be capable of operating in either a horizontal or vertical position.

2.04 ELECTRIC CHECK VALVE

A. Operation: The pump control valve shall minimize pump starting and stopping surges by placing the pump "on line" and taking it "off line" slowly. The controls shall consist of adjustable independent, opening and closing speed control valves, a cam operated limit switch, a three-way solenoid valve with a manual operator, and a two-way solenoid valve for power failure quick closure.

B. Design:

1. The pump control valve shall be flanged globe body, fully bronze mounted, external pilot operated, with free floating piston (operated without springs, diaphragm or levers), single seat with seat bore equal to size of valve.
2. The minimum travel of the piston shall be equal to 25 percent of the diameter of the seat and for true alignment (to correct lateral thrust and stem binding) the piston shall be guided above and below the seat a distance equal to no less than 75 percent of the diameter of the seat. The piston shall be cushioned and so designed as to insure positive closure.
3. The piston shall carry a contoured cushion device that will cause a gradual change in flow area as the valve approaches the seat. This cushion device must move with the piston to minimize head loss when the valve is fully opened.
4. The valve shall be packed with leather (or other soft material) to insure tight closure and prevent metal to metal friction and seating; furnished with indicator rod, to show position of opening of the piston, and pet-cocks for attachment to valve body for receiving gauges for testing purposes.
5. The design shall be such that repairs and dismantling internally of main valve may be made without its removal from the line.
6. The installation shall incorporate the emergency close (or power-failure quick close) feature. This uses a second solenoid pilot valve to bypass the normal slow closing speed control valve on power outage to close the valve quickly (but still at a controlled rate).

C. Physical and Chemical Properties:

1. The 125-pound and 250-pound flanged assemblies shall conform to A.S.A. standards for flange thickness and drilling and wall thickness of body and caps. The valve shall be constructed of first class grey iron free from cold shuts, defective or spongy spots and conforming to ASTM Specification A-126 Class B.
2. The bronze parts shall conform to ASTM specification B-62.

D. Test: The test before shipment may be witnessed by a representative of the Engineer for simulated field conditions and a cold hydrostatic test of at least 100 percent above the maximum pressure for which the valve is to operate.

E. Painting:

1. All iron castings shall be coated on all sides with at least two (2) coats of a rust inhibiting synthetic resin and asphaltum enamel.
2. The valve shall be equal to the Model 42 WRS Pump Control Valve as manufactured by the Ross Valve Mfg. Co., Inc.

2.05 BUTTERFLY VALVES (NON-BURIED)

A. For Valves 4-inch or Larger: The butterfly valves shall be DeZurik AWWA C504 series (or approvable equal), lug style, resilient seat, cast iron body and seat, stainless steel seat ring and shaft, class 150, and furnished with a manual handwheel actuator.

B. For Valves 3-inch or Smaller: The butterfly valves shall be DeZurik BGS series (or approvable equal), lug style, resilient seat, cast iron body and EPDM seat, stainless steel seat ring and shaft, ductile iron nickel plated disc, class 150, and furnished with a manual lever actuator.

2.06 BUTTERFLY VALVES (BURIED)

For Valves 4-inch through 24-inch: The butterfly valve shall be DeZurik or M&H Valve Company AWWA C504 series (or approvable equal), mechanical joint, resilient seat, cast iron body and disk, stainless steel shaft and seating edge (ring), Chloroprene seat, Class 150B, cast iron housing with 2-inch operator nut in vertical position for use with a valve box. The valve shall be fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

2.07 TAPPING VALVES

A. All tapping valves shall be of the resilient seat, gate valve type in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C509 Standard. The valve body, bonnet and gate castings shall be cast iron. The valve shall have a non-rising stem (NRS), fully bronze mounted with o-ring seals. Valve body and bonnet, inside and out, shall be fully coated with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard. Valves shall have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

B. Valve shall be furnished with ANSI B16.1 flanged end with centering ring on tapping side. Outlet side shall be mechanical joint. All valves through 12 inches shall mate all sleeves through 12-inch outlet regardless of manufacturer.

C. All cast iron shall conform to ASTM A126, Class B. Castings shall be clean and sound without defects that will impair their service. No plugging or welding of such defects will be allowed. Bolts shall be electric-zinc plated steel with hex heads and hex nuts in accordance with ASTM A-307 and A-563.

D. Stems shall be manganese bronze having a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi, a minimum yield of 20,000 psi. NRS stem collars shall be cast integral with them and machined to size. The housing for the valve stem collar shall be machined. All thrust bearing shall be incorporated as required, to optimize operating torques. NRS valves shall be furnished with two (2) o-ring stem seals located above the thrust collar and one (1) below. O-rings shall be set in grooves in the stem. The o-ring grooves shall not be less than the root diameter of the stem threads.

Gates for valve shall be totally encapsulated in rubber, be field replaceable, and provide a dual seal on the mating body seat. Valve shall be capable of installation in any position with rated sealing in both directions. Rubber sets of specially compounded SBR materials shall be utilized and be capable of sealing even under conditions of normal wear. The valve body shall have integral guide engaging lugs in the gate in a tongue-and-groove manner, supporting the gate throughout the entire open/close travel.

E. Tapping valves shall be capable of making taps by using a cutter not less than 1/4-inch smaller than nominal pipe size.

F. All tapping valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.

G. Tapping valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left counterclockwise).

H. Tapping valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street.

I. Valves shall be those manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve Company, American or approved equal.

2.08 AIR RELEASE AND AIR/VACUUM VALVES

A. The air release valves and combination air/vacuum valves shall be the size and type as noted on the Drawings.

B. Any air release valve not noted on the Drawings shall be equal to Model S-O50-P01 manufactured by ARI, or equal.

C. Any combination air/vacuum valves not noted on the Drawings shall be equal to APCO Series 140C as manufactured by Valve and Primer Corp.

D. The air and vacuum valves for vertical turbine pumps shall be the size and type noted on the Drawings. Any air and vacuum valve for vertical turbine pumps not noted on the Drawings shall be equal to APCO Series 140DAT as manufactured by Valve and Primer Corp.

E. The valves shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C512.

F. The valves shall be of the type that automatically exhausts large quantities of air

during the filling of a system and allows air to re-enter during draining or when a vacuum occurs. The overall height less back wash accessories shall not exceed 21 inches. Valves shall be constructed of cast iron body and cover, stainless trim and float with a Buna-N seat for positive seating.

G. The baffle shall be ductile iron and shall protect float from direct impact of air and water. The seat shall slip fit into the baffle or cover and lock in place without any distortion. The float and baffle assembly shall be shrouded with a water diffuser. The float shall be stainless steel center guided for positive seating and be rated at 1,000 psi non-shock service.

H. The discharge orifice shall be fitted with a double-acting throttle device to regulate and restrict air venting.

I. All parts of the valves and the operating mechanisms shall be made of non-corrodable materials.

J. The valve box for the ARV shall be 20” x 24”, style MSZ024B. The lid shall be Heavy Frame style R18F/34006 with Heavy Cover style R185/34010.

2.09 COMBINATION PRESSURE REDUCING/PRESSURE SUSTAINING VALVE (PRV/PSV)

A. The valve shall maintain a constant downstream pressure regardless of fluctuations in demand. When the upstream pressure lowers to a pre-set minimum the valve shall throttle to maintain a constant inlet pressure.

B. The valve shall be a hydraulically operated, diaphragm-actuated, globe pattern valve. It shall contain a resilient, synthetic rubber disc, having a rectangular cross-section, contained on three and one-half sides by a disc retainer and forming a tight seal against a single renewable seat. The diaphragm assembly containing a valve stem shall be fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover and an integral bearing in the valve seat. This diaphragm assembly shall be the only moving part and shall form a sealed chamber in the upper portion of the valve, separating operating pressure from line pressure. The diaphragm shall consist of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber and shall not be used as a seating surface. Packing glands and/or stuffing boxes are not permitted, and there shall be no pistons operating the valve or pilot controls. All necessary repairs shall be possible without removing valve from the line.

C. The pressure reducing pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, normally open diaphragm valve, which closes when downstream pressure exceeds the spring setting. The pressure sustaining pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, normally closed diaphragm valve which opens when upstream pressure exceeds the spring setting.

D. Valve shall have a cast iron body with bronze trim.

E. Pressure reducing range shall be 30 psi to 300 psi and pressure sustaining range shall be 20 psi to 200 psi.

F. The valve shall be similar to a Model 92G-01 Combination Pressure Reducing, Pressure Sustaining Valve (globe style) as manufactured by Cla-Val Co.

2.10 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV)

A. The valve shall automatically reduce a higher inlet pressure to a steady lower downstream pressure regardless of changing flow rate and/or varying inlet pressure. The main valve and pilot valve shall close drip-tight when downstream pressure exceeds the pressure setting of the control pilot.

B. The valve shall include a check feature that will close the valve when pressure reversal occurs. The closing of valve shall be accomplished by transmitting downstream pressure to the main valve cover chamber.

C. The valve shall be a hydraulically operated, diaphragm-actuated, globe pattern valve. It shall contain a resilient, synthetic rubber disc, having a rectangular cross-section, contained on three and one-half sides by a disc retainer and forming a tight seal against a single renewable seat. The diaphragm assembly containing a valve stem shall be fully guided at both ends by a bearing in the valve cover and an integral bearing in the valve seat. This diaphragm assembly shall be the only moving part and shall form a sealed chamber in the upper portion of the valve, separating operating pressure from line pressure. The diaphragm shall consist of nylon fabric bonded with synthetic rubber and shall not be used as a seating surface. Packing glands and/or stuffing boxes are not permitted, and there shall be no pistons operating the valve or pilot controls. All necessary repairs shall be possible without removing valve from the line.

D. The pressure reducing pilot control shall be a direct-acting, adjustable, spring-loaded, normally open diaphragm valve, which closes when downstream pressure exceeds the spring setting.

E. Valve shall have a cast iron body with bronze trim.

F. Upstream adjustment range shall be 20 psi to 200 psi and downstream adjustment range 30 psi to 300 psi.

G. The valve shall be similar to a Model 90G-01 Pressure Reducing Valve (globe style) as manufactured by Cla-Val Co.

2.11 SURGE ARRESTOR VALVES

A. Function:

1. The surge arrestor valve shall open quickly at a pre-determined over-pressure to dissipate surge and close slowly after restoration of normal pressure. Plus, open quickly at a pre-determined under-pressure setting, remain open for a suitable time period to dissipate surge and then slowly close. Plus, open quickly on electrical power failure, remain open for a suitable time period to dissipate surge and then slowly close.
2. Needle valves shall be furnished to provide independent and adjustable control of the main valve opening and closing speed.
3. The valve shall be completely piped ready for installation.

B. Description:

1. The main valve shall operate on the differential piston principle such that the area on the underside of the piston is no less than the pipe area, and the area on the upper surface of the piston is of a greater area than the underside of the piston.
2. The valve piston shall be guided on its outside diameter by long stroke stationary Vee ports which shall be downstream of the seating surface to minimize the consequences of throttling. Throttling shall be done by the valve Vee ports and not the valve seating surfaces.
3. The valve shall be capable of operating in any position and shall incorporate only one flanged cover at the valve top from which all internal parts shall be accessible. There shall be no stems, stem guides, or spokes within the waterway. There shall be no springs to assist the valve operation.

C. Construction:

1. The valve body shall be of cast iron ASTM A-126 with flanges conforming to the latest ANSI Standards. The valve shall be extra heavy construction throughout. The valve interior trim shall be bronze B-62 as well as the main valve operation.
2. The valve seals shall be easily renewable while no diaphragm shall be permitted within the main valve body.
3. All controls and piping shall be of non-corrosive construction.
4. A visual valve position indicator shall be provided for observing the valve position at any time.

D. Manufacturer: The valve shall be Model 735 as manufactured by Bermad, Model 6700-D (globe) or 6600-D (angle) as manufactured by Golden Anderson, or approvable equal.

2.12 ALTITUDE VALVES

A. Single Acting (one direction):

1. Function: The single acting altitude valve shall be a one-way valve of the delayed opening, non-throttling type that controls the high and low water level in a standpipe as shown on the Drawings. The valve shall assume either a fully open or fully closed position and shall be able to control a water level change of a minimum of 5 feet and a maximum of 50 feet between closing and opening points. Opening and closing points shall be adjustable.
2. Description: The altitude valve shall be a hydraulically operated, pilot controlled, diaphragm type globe valve. The valve shall be single seated and shall have a resilient disc for tight closure. Small changes in storage tank level shall cause an immediate action of the pilot control. The control system shall consist of a main valve and pilot valve to control the reservoir level. The opening and closing rates of the valve shall be adjustable to prevent surges and line shock. The valve shall be provided complete with all piping and appurtenances necessary for operation, including a valve position indicator, a pilot valve strainer, and a 3/4-inch minimum brass or copper pressure sensing line. The entire valve and control assembly shall be readily accessible and easily removable, and its design shall be such that repairs to the main valve can be made without its removal from the line.
3. Construction: Valve body and trim shall be bronze or cast-iron conforming to ASTM B62, ASTM B61, or ASTM A126 Class B, respectively. Ends shall be Class 125, according to ANSI B16.1 and flanged. The valve shall be Class 125 with a pressure rating of 175 psi. All iron castings shall be coated on all sides with at least two (2) coats of rust-inhibiting synthetic resin and asphaltum enamel.
4. Manufacturer: Altitude valve shall be model 30R-AWR, figure 29A, as manufactured by Ross Valve Manufacturing Company; Model 210-3 as manufactured by CLA-VAL Company; or equal.

B. Double Acting (two directions):

1. Function: The double acting altitude valve shall be a two-way valve of the delayed opening, non-throttling type that controls the high water level in a tank as shown on the Drawings. The valve shall assume either a fully open or fully closed position and shall be able to control a water level change of a minimum of 5 feet and a maximum of 50 feet between closing and opening points. The closing point shall be adjustable and the opening point shall be non-adjustable and activates when the distribution pressure drops 1 to 4 feet below the closing point.
2. Description: The altitude valve shall be a hydraulically operated, pilot controlled, diaphragm type globe valve. The valve shall be single seated and shall have a resilient disc for tight closure. Small changes in storage tank level shall cause an immediate action of the pilot control. The control system shall consist of a main valve and pilot valve to control the reservoir level. The

opening and closing rates of the valve shall be adjustable to prevent surges and line shock. The valve shall be provided complete with all piping and appurtenances necessary for operation, including a valve position indicator, a pilot valve strainer, and a 3/4-inch minimum brass or copper pressure sensing line. The valve shall have a factory installed "vacuum break" line on the control circuit. The entire valve and control assembly shall be readily accessible and easily removable, and its design shall be such that repairs to the main valve can be made without its removal from the line.

3. Construction: Valve body and trim shall be bronze or cast-iron conforming to ASTM B62, ASTM B61, or ASTM A126 Class B, respectively. Ends shall be Class 125, according to ANSI B16.1 and flanged. The valve shall be Class 125 with a pressure rating of 175 psi. All iron castings shall be coated on all sides with at least two (2) coats of rust-inhibiting synthetic resin and asphaltum enamel.
4. Manufacturer: Altitude valve shall be model 40R-DAWR, figure 33A, as manufactured by Ross Valve Manufacturing Company; Model 210-02 as manufactured by CLA-VAL Company; or equal.

2.13 VALVE BOXES

A. Each buried stop and valve shall be provided with a suitable valve box. Boxes shall be of the adjustable, telescoping, heavy-pattern type with the lower part of cast iron and the upper part of steel or cast iron. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve.

B. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settlement. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and rest on the valve bonnet.

C. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of the lap between sections to less than 4 inches.

D. The inside diameter of boxes for valves shall be at least 4-1/2 inches, and the lengths shall be as necessary for the depths of the valves or stops with which the boxes are to be used.

E. Covers for valves shall be close fitting and substantially dirt-tight.

F. The top of the cover shall be flush with the top of the box rim. An arrow and the word OPEN to indicate the direction of turning to open the valve shall be cast in the top of the valve covers.

2.14 TAPPING SLEEVES

A. Tapping sleeves shall be cast iron and capable of containing pressure within the full volume of the sleeve. Sleeve shall be mechanical joint suitable for use with ductile iron or PVC pipe.

B. Sleeve shall be rated at 200 psi working pressure through 12-inch size and 150 psi for sleeves 14-inch through 24-inch.

C. Flanged throat section of mechanical joint sleeves through 12-inch size shall conform to MSS SP60 Standard. For throat sections larger than 12 inches, flanged section shall mate valves of same manufacture as sleeves.

D. All cast iron shall conform to ASTM A126, Class B. Castings shall be cleaned and sound without defects that will impair their service. No plugging or welding of such defects will be allowed. Bolts, nuts, and gaskets shall be in accordance with mechanical joint requirements of AWWA C111.

E. Tapping sleeves shall be capable of withstanding their rated pressure without leakage past the side gaskets and end gaskets of the sleeve. Sleeves shall be supplied with split end gaskets and two-piece glands. Side flange rubber gaskets shall butt against the rubber end gaskets to make a watertight seal. Side and end bolts shall be of a T-head design. The throat flange shall be designed to center the tapping valve to the sleeve. Tapping sleeve shall be equipped with a test plug.

F. Tapping sleeves shall be fully coated with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard.

G. Sleeves shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer and size (run x branch).

H. Tapping sleeve shall be manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve Company, or approved equal.

2.15 COUPLING ADAPTER

A. The pipe couplings shall be of a gasketed, sleeve-type with diameter to properly fit the pipe. Each coupling shall consist of one (1) steel middle ring, of thickness and length specified, two (2) steel followers, two (2) rubber-compounded wedge section gaskets and sufficient track-head steel bolts to properly compress the gaskets. Field joints shall be made with this type of coupling. The middle ring and followers of the coupling shall be true circular sections free from irregularities, flat spots, or surface defects. They shall be formed from mill sections with the follower-ring section of such design as to provide confinement of the gasket. After welding, they shall be tested by cold expanding a minimum of 1 percent beyond the yield point. The coupling bolts shall be of the elliptic-neck, track-head design with rolled threads. The manufacturer shall supply information as to the recommended torque to which the bolts shall be tightened. All bolt holes in the followers shall be oval for greater strength. The gaskets of the coupling shall be composed of a crude or synthetic rubber

base compounded with other products to produce a material which will not deteriorate from age, from heat, or exposure to air under normal storage conditions. It shall also possess the quality of resilience and ability to resist cold flow of the material so that the joint will remain sealed and tight indefinitely when subjected to shock, vibration, pulsation and temperature or other adjustments of the pipe line. The couplings shall be assembled on the job in a manner to insure permanently tight joints under all reasonable conditions of expansion, contraction, shifting and settlement, unavoidable variations in trench gradient, etc.

B. Nuts and bolts shall be in accordance with AWWA C111.

C. Couplings shall be shop primed and field painted in accordance with Division 9 (or one coat of coal tar epoxy if not specified in Division 9).

D. Compression couplings shall be equal to Style 38 manufactured by Dresser. Flanged couplings shall have flanges in accordance with AWWA C207 and be equal to Style 128 manufactured by Dresser.

2.16 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Pressure gauges shall have cast brass cases with bourdon tubes and precision rotary movements of bronze, nickel, or other material suitable to the environment in which they will be located. Dials shall be 6 inches in diameter with a pressure range of 0 to 100 psi. Provide female quick coupler for connection to corporation stop. Each gauge shall be provided with snuffer.

B. Corporation stops shall be similar to Ford Products and shall have iron pipe threads with pack joint connection outlets. Provide male quick coupler for attachment of pressure gauge.

2.17 FIBERGLASS LINE MARKER

A. General:

1. Design: The continuous fiberglass reinforced composite line marker (CRM-375) shall be a single piece marker capable of simple, permanent installation by one person using a manual driving tool. The CRM-375 upon proper installation shall resist displacement from wind and vehicle impact forces. The CRM-375 shall be of a constant flat "T" cross-sectional design with reinforcing support ribs incorporated longitudinally along each edge to provide sheeting protection and structural rigidity. The bottom end of the marker shall be pointed for ease of ground penetration.
2. Material: The CRM-375 marker shall be constructed of a durable, UV resistant, continuous glass fiber and marble reinforced, thermosetting composite material which is resistant to impact, ozone, and hydrocarbons within a service

temperature range of -40^0 F to $+140^0$ F.

3. Workmanship: The CRM-375 marker shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free of burns, discoloration, cracks, bulges or other objectionable marks which would adversely affect the marker's performance or serviceability.
4. Marking: Each CRM-375 shall be permanently marked "Water Valve Below". The letters shall be a minimum of 2 inches in height. A black line shall be stamped horizontally across the front of the marker near the bottom to indicate proper burial depth as shown in the standard detail.
5. Placement: Markers shall be placed at bends, outside gas transmission main easements, and every 200 feet along straight pipe sections.

B. Physical and Mechanical Requirements:

1. Dimensions: The CRM-375 marker shall conform to the shape and overall dimensions shown in the standard detail.
2. Mechanical Properties: The CRM-375 shall have the minimum mechanical properties as follows:

Property	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Value
Ultimate Tensile Strength	D-638	50,000 psi
Ultimate Compressive Strength	D-638	45,000 psi
Specific Gravity	D-792	1.7
Weight % Glass Reinforcement	D-2584	50%
Barcol Hardness	D-2583	47

3. Color Fastness: The CRM-375 shall be pigmented throughout the entire cross-section so as to produce a uniform color which is an integral part of the material. Ultraviolet resistant materials shall be incorporated in the construction to inhibit fading or cracking of the delineator upon field exposure.
4. Vehicle Impact Resistance: The Carsonite CRM-375 marker shall be capable of self-erecting and remain functional after being subjected to a series of ten head on impacts by a typical passenger sedan at 35 miles per hour. The CRM-375 shall retain a minimum of 60 percent of its sheeting.

C. Reflectors:

1. The reflector shall be of impact resistant, pressure sensitive retro-reflective sheeting which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. The sheeting shall be of appropriate color to meet MUTCD requirements.

2. Mounting: The retro-reflective sheeting shall consist of a minimum of a 3-inch wide strip placed a maximum of 2 inches from the top of the post unless otherwise specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Valves shall be installed as nearly as possible in the positions indicated on the Drawings consistent with conveniences of operating the handwheel or wrench. All valves shall be carefully erected and supported in their respective positions free from all distortion and strain on appurtenances during handling and installation.

B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and material, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats, all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.

C. Valves and other equipment which do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

D. Valves shall not be installed with stems below the horizontal.

E. Valves shall be set plumb and supported adequately in conformance with the instructions of the manufacturer. Valves mounted on the face of concrete shall be shimmied vertically and grouted in place. Valves in the control piping shall be installed so as to be easily accessible.

F. Where chain wheels are provided for remote operation of valves, two (2) S-shaped hooks shall be provided for each valve to enable the chains to be hooked so as not to interfere with personnel traffic.

G. Valves shall be provided with extension stems where required for convenience of operation. Extension stems shall be provided for valves installed underground and elsewhere so that the operating wrench does not exceed 6 feet in length.

H. A permanent type gasket of uniform thickness shall be provided between flanges of valves and sluice gates and their wall thimble.

I. Wall thimbles shall be accurately set in the concrete walls so that the gates can be mounted in their respective positions without distortion or strain.

J. Floorstand operators and stem guides shall be set so that the stems shall run smoothly in true alignment. Guides shall be anchored firmly to the walls. Distances from the centerlines of gates to the operating level or base of floorstand shall be checked by the Contractor and adjusted if necessary to suit the actual conditions of installation.

3.02 PAINTING

A. Valves shall be factory primed and fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

B. Other painting is specified in Division 9.

END OF SECTION 02640

SECTION 02642 - SEWAGE VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install valves and miscellaneous piping appurtenances, as indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.

B. The Drawings and Specifications direct attention to certain features of the equipment, but do not purport to cover all the details of their design. The equipment furnished shall be designed and constructed equal to the high quality equipment manufactured by such firms as are mentioned hereinafter, or as permitted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish and install the equipment complete in all details and ready for operation.

C. Enclosures shall be of a suitable type for the atmospheres in which they are installed.

D. Sizes and capacities not specified herein are indicated on the Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01300.

B. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer two (2) copies of an affidavit stating that the valve and all materials used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA valve, and that all tests specified therein have been performed and that all test requirements have been met.

C. The Engineer shall be furnished two (2) copies of affidavit that the "valve protection testing" has been done and that all test requirements have been met.

D. The Engineer shall be furnished with two (2) copies of affidavit that inspection, testing and rejection are in accordance with AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BALL VALVES

A. Ball valves shall have double union ends to permit removal of the valve without disconnecting the pipeline and shall be of the type which will not leak when the downstream union end is disconnected.

B. Viton "O" ring seals shall be used with teflon seats. Ball valves shall be installed with the flow arrow pointed in the direction of flow to permit disconnection of downstream piping.

C. During installation, the valve handle shall be oriented for ease of operation by rotating the valve body about its axis prior to tightening the ends.

D. Where indicated on the Drawings, the valve shall be equipped with a pointer and scale plate which will indicate the position of the valve at all times.

2.02 CHECK VALVES

A. Check valves 3 inches and larger shall be iron body, bronze mounted, full opening, swing type check valves with bolted covers and flanged ends. Flanges shall be faced and drilled in accordance with the 125-pound AN Standard. Valves shall comply with AWWA Standard C508 latest revision.

B. Valves shall be equipped with outside levers and weights.

C. Valves shall be designed for working pressures as follows:

Valve Size (Diameter)	Pressure
3 to 12 inches	175 psi
14 to 24 inches	150 psi
30 inches and larger	120 psi

D. Check valves smaller than 3 inches in size shall be 200-pound WOG minimum bronze or all brass swing check valves. Valves shall have screw-on cap and renewable composition disks. Valve body shall be as herein specified for gate valves.

E. Check valves in pipelines carrying sewage or sludge shall be installed horizontally.

2.03 PLUG VALVES

A. Plug valves shall conform to the latest revision of AWWA C507 and shall be of the nonlubricated eccentric type with resilient plugs faced with natural or synthetic rubber suitable for service in sewage and sludge piping.

B. Port areas shall be unobstructed when open and have smoothly shaped waterways of not less than 80 percent (80%) of full pipe area except that valves 30 in. and larger shall have only 70 percent (70%) area.

C. Bodies shall be of semisteel, suitable for 125-pound working water pressure and shall have raised seats.

D. Valves 3 inches and larger shall have seats of a welded in overlay of not less than 90 percent (90%) pure nickel or other acceptable material.

E. Valves less than 3 inches shall have plastic-covered seats.

F. Valves shall have permanently lubricated upper and lower stainless steel bushings on plug journal ends.

G. Valves shall have bolted bonnets. Valves 4 inches and larger shall be designed so that they can be repacked under line pressure without removing the bonnet from the valve. Packing shall be adjustable.

H. Valves 6 inches and larger shall be gear-operated with handwheels and valves smaller than 6 inches shall be wrench operated, except as hereinafter specified or indicated on the Drawings.

I. Where there is a lack of space for the valve wrench to operate gear operators, handwheels shall be provided in lieu of the wrench.

J. Chain operators, consisting of sprocket wheels, chain guides and operating chains shall be provided for all valves with operator centerlines located more than 6 feet 6 inches above the operating level. Operating chain shall be stainless and shall extend within 3 feet of the operating level.

K. Gear operators shall be totally enclosed, worm gear type, permanently lubricated, and shall be watertight and dusttight.

L. Gear operators shall be provided with adjustable stops for the open and closed position to prevent overtravel, and shall have a valve disk position indicator.

M. A suitable lever or wrench shall be provided for each six wrench operated valves but at least one wrench for each operating station. Wrenches or wheels and chains shall be of suitable size and sufficient length for easy operation of the valves at their rated working pressure.

N. Plug valves 2-1/2 inches and smaller shall have screwed ends.

O. Plug valves 3 inches and larger shall have mechanical joint or flanged ends faced and drilled in accordance with 125-pound ANSI Standard.

P. Plug valves shall be those manufactured by DeZurik, Clow, or approved equal.

2.04 GATE VALVES

A. All gate valves shall be of the double disc, parallel seat type, iron body, non-rising stem, fully bronze mounted with O-ring seals. Valves shall be of standard manufacture and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship and shall conform to the latest revisions of AWWA Specification C-509. Valves shall have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

B. Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint end connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein. The end connection shall be suitable to receive ductile iron or PVC pipe.

C. Gate valves for meter pits, pump stations, or other installations as shown on the Drawings shall be furnished with flanged joint and connections, outside screw and yoke and handwheel operator. The gate valve shall have the direction of opening cast on the rim of the handwheel and provided with chain and lock.

D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.

E. Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counterclockwise).

F. Buried service gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or paved surface (concrete, bituminous, etc.).

G. Valves shall be those manufactured by Mueller, M & H Valve Company, American, or approved equal.

2.05 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. Tapping sleeves and valves shall consist of a split cast iron sleeve tee with mechanical joint ends on the main and a flange on the branch, and a tapping type gate valve with one flange end and one mechanical joint end.

B. The valve shall, in general, conform to the requirements hereinbefore specified for gate valves and shall be furnished with a 2-inch square operating nut.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the outside diameter of the pipe to be correct. Sleeves and valves shall be manufactured by M&H Valve & Fittings, Div. of Dresser, Inc., Anniston, AL; Clow Corporation, Chicago, IL; Traverse City Iron Works,

Traverse City, MI; or an acceptable equivalent product.

2.06 AIR RELEASE AND AIR/VACUUM VALVES

A. The combination valve shall be of the type that automatically exhausts large quantities of air during the filling of a system and allows air to re-enter during draining or when a vacuum occurs. The over-all height less back wash accessories shall not exceed 21 inches. Valves shall be constructed of cast iron body and cover, stainless trim and float with a Buna-N seat for positive seating.

B. All back wash accessories shall be furnished and assembled to the valve, consisting of an inlet shut-off valve clear water inlet valve, rubber supply hose and quick disconnect couplings.

C. All parts of the valves and the operating mechanisms shall be made of non-corrodible materials.

D. The following table may be used to determine air/vacuum valve sizing requirements. If the selection is unclear or if the selection of the valve appears critical to the operation of the system, contact the Engineer for assistance in the selection.

1. Sizing table:

Flow Rate (GPM)	**0 to 1300**	**1301 to 3800**	**3801 to 7100**
Valve Size (inch)	1	2	3

E. On sewage or sludge lines, the combination air/vacuum valve shall be D547-02NT-5H-PL Catalog #DO25TP02 manufactured by Cavshort Saar, or an acceptable equivalent.

2.07 VALVE BOXES

A. Each buried stop and valve shall be provided with a suitable valve box. Boxes shall be of the adjustable, telescoping, heavy-pattern type with the lower part of cast iron and the upper part of steel or cast iron. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve.

B. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settlement. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and rest on the valve bonnet.

C. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of the lap between sections to less than 4 inches.

D. The inside diameter of boxes for valves shall be at least 4-1/2 inches, and the lengths shall

be as necessary for the depths of the valves or stops with which the boxes are to be used.

E. Covers for valves shall be close fitting and substantially dirt-tight.

F. The top of the cover shall be flush with the top of the box rim. An arrow and the word OPEN to indicate the direction of turning to open the valve shall be cast in the top of the valve covers.

2.08 T-HANDLE OPERATING WRENCHES

T-handle operating wrenches shall be provided in the number and lengths necessary to permit operation of all valves by operators of average height working in normal positions.

2.09 FLOOR BOXES

A. The floor boxes shall be cast iron with a bronze bushing of the size necessary to accommodate the extension stem. The boxes shall be suitable for installation in a concrete floor of the thickness indicated on the Drawings.

B. They shall be similar to those made by Mueller Co., Decatur, IL; Clow Corporation, Chicago, IL; Coldwell-Wilcox Co., Fairfield, CT; or be acceptable equivalent products.

2.10 FIBERGLASS LINE MARKER

A. General:

1. Design: The continuous fiberglass reinforced composite line marker (CRM-375) shall be a single piece marker capable of simple, permanent installation by one person using a manual driving tool. The CRM-375 upon proper installation shall resist displacement from wind and vehicle impact forces. The CRM-375 shall be of a constant flat "T" cross sectional design with reinforcing support ribs incorporated longitudinally along each edge to provide sheeting protection and structural rigidity. The bottom end of the marker shall be pointed for ease of ground penetration.
2. Material: The CRM-375 marker shall be constructed of a durable, UV resistant, continuous glass fiber and marble reinforced, thermosetting composite material which is resistant to impact, ozone, and hydrocarbons within a service temperature range of -40^0 F to $+140^0$ F.
3. Workmanship: The CRM-375 marker shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free of burns, discoloration, cracks, bulges or other objectionable marks which would adversely affect the marker's performance or serviceability.
4. Marking: Each CRM-375 shall be permanently marked "Sewer Line Below". The letters shall be a minimum of 2 inches in height. A black line shall be stamped horizontally across the front of the marker near the bottom to indicate proper burial depth as shown in the standard detail.
5. Placement: Markers shall be placed at bends, outside gas transmission main

easements, and every 200 feet along straight pipe sections for gravity and forcemain piping.

B. Physical and Mechanical Requirements:

1. Dimensions: The CRM-375 marker shall conform to the shape and overall dimensions shown in the standard detail.
2. Mechanical Properties: The CRM-375 shall have the minimum mechanical properties as follows:

Property	**ASTM Test Method**	Minimum Value
Ultimate Tensile Strength	D-638	50,000 psi
Ultimate Compressive Strength	D-638	45,000 psi
Specific Gravity	D-792	1.7
Weight % Glass Reinforcement	D-2584	50%
Barcol Hardness	D-2583	47

3. Color Fastness: The CRM-375 shall be pigmented throughout the entire cross-section so as to produce a uniform color which is an integral part of the material. Ultraviolet resistant materials shall be incorporated in the construction to inhibit fading or cracking of the delineator upon field exposure.
4. Vehicle Impact Resistance: The Carsonite CRM-375 marker shall be capable of self-erecting and remain functional after being subjected to a series of ten head on impacts by a typical passenger sedan at 35 m.p.h. The CRM-375 shall retain a minimum of 60 percent (60%) of its sheeting.

C. Reflectors:

1. The reflector shall be of impact resistant, pressure sensitive retroreflective sheeting which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. The sheeting shall be of appropriate color to meet MUTCD requirements.
2. Mounting: The retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a minimum of a three-inch wide strip placed a maximum of two inches from the top of the post unless otherwise specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Valves shall be installed as nearly as possible in the positions indicated on the Drawings

consistent with conveniences of operating the handwheel or wrench. All valves shall be carefully erected and supported in their respective positions free from all distortion and strain on appurtenances during handling and installation.

B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and material, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats, all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.

C. Valves and other equipment which do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

D. Valves shall not be installed with stems below the horizontal.

E. Valves shall be set plumb and supported adequately in conformance with the instructions of the manufacturer. Valves mounted on the face of concrete shall be shimmed vertically and grouted in place. Valves in the control piping shall be installed so as to be easily accessible.

F. Valves shall be provided with extension stems where required for convenience of operation. Extension stems shall be provided for valves installed underground and elsewhere so that the operating wrench does not exceed 6 feet in length.

G. A permanent type gasket of uniform thickness shall be provided between flanges of valves.

H. Plug valves in horizontal sewage and sludge piping shall be installed with the shaft horizontal such that when in the open position, the plug is located in the upper part of the valve body. Valves shall be oriented so that in the closed position, the plug is at the upstream end of the valve.

3.02 PAINTING

A. Valves shall be factory primed and fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

END OF SECTION 02642

SECTION 02660 - DOMESTIC WATER DISTRIBUTION CONNECTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install water service piping together with all appurtenances including but not limited to tapping saddle, corporation stop, meter, meter setter, meter box with lid, pressure reducing valve (PRV) (as required), and service line as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

C. Section 02675 - Disinfection of Potable Water Pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CORPORATION STOP

A. Corporation stops to be used with copper pipe (or polyethylene service pipe in copper pipe sizes) with compression type connections, where connected into PVC pipe, shall be the same, except with compression type outlet connections. Stops shall be Ford F-1000 series, or equal.

B. Corporation stops shall be factory tested to 150 psi to be compatible with the pipes in which they are installed.

2.02 WATER METERS (see APPENDIX A)

A. The potable water flow shall be monitored by a disc or piston type positive displacement meter. The flow shall be totalized at the meter body.

B. Characteristics are as follows:

Coil:	¾” or 1” Type K copper
Corporation Stop:	¾” Ford F1000-3-Q, 1” Ford F1000-4-Q
Copper Setter:	5/8” x ½” Ford VB71-7W-44-33-Q
Meter Box:	18” x 24” Hancor
Meter Lid:	LC219
Reducer:	1” x ¾” Ford C44-34-Q

2.03 METER COPPER SETTERS

Meter setters shall be iron meter yoke, riser type, vertical inlet and outlet for copper pipe. They shall be 5/8-inch x 1/2-inch single or tandem Ford VB71-7W-44-33-Q with dual check, or equal. **The dual check valves must be manufactured in the setter in a vertical position so that access to the valve is from the top.** A master lock No. 1, Model #2085 shall be provided with each setter. The key shall match Owner's existing key.

2.04 METER BOX

A. Meter box shall be a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or polyethylene (PE) box 18 inches in diameter x 24 inches deep (inside dimensions) and include a cast iron hinged reader lid. The box shall be able to withstand 1,200 pounds compression. The box shall be used for both single and tandem setters.

B. The meter box shall be manufactured by Hancor. The cast iron lid shall be equal to the 18-inch meter box cover, Model LC219 and shall read "Water Meter" on top of the lid.

2.05 SADDLES

Saddles shall be brass for PVC pipe equal to Ford S70 or Mueller H13000 Series.

2.06 POLYETHYLENE SERVICE PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Polyethylene flexible pipe for sizes 1/2-inch through 2-inch water service piping shall be PE 3408, SDR-9, OD Base for 200 psi working pressure at 73.4^0 F, meeting latest edition of ASTM Specification D 2737 for material. Pipe shall be in copper tubing sizes (CTS).

B. Pipe shall meet all applicable provisions of the Commercial Standards and shall bear the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) seal of approval.

C. Fittings shall be standard bronze fittings in copper tubing sizes and manufactured by Ford or Mueller.

2.07 PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE (PRV)

Pressure reducing valves for water service shall be single seated for dead-end or continuous service. Size 3/4-inch shall have bronze bodies with screwed ends. The cup packing and valve seat shall be of high grade leather; the diaphragm of nylon-inserted neoprene. The valves shall be equal to Wilkins #600 or Watts Regulator Series US No. 35130.

2.08 MASTER METERS

Master meters shall be manufactured by Sensus or equal. See attached data in Appendix A.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. All service connection accessories shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported.

B. After installation, all service connection accessories shall be tested at least one hour at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

C. All materials shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and materials; all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings, etc.; all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all fittings checked for tightness. Accessories which do not operate easily, or are otherwise defective, shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.02 INSPECTION AND TESTING

All service connection accessories shall be tested to demonstrate their conformance with the specified operational capabilities and any deficiencies shall be corrected, device replaced or otherwise made acceptable to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02660

SECTION 02675 - DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material and water necessary to disinfect the potable water pipe as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS

A. All water pipe shall be disinfected by the use of chlorine or chlorine compound in such amounts as to produce a concentration of at least 50 ppm and a residual of at least 25 ppm at the end of the twenty-four (24) hours. Pipes shall be thoroughly flushed upon meeting the chlorine residual requirements. Before the pipes are placed in service, samples of the water must be taken by the Contractor and submitted to the State Department of Health for testing. No pipes shall be placed in service until the samples have been approved by the Health Department. The Contractor shall bear all the cost of sampling, testing, and postage. The cost of the disinfection and sampling shall be included in the unit price of the pipe.

B. Copies of the results of the testing shall be submitted to the Owner and/or Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02675

SECTION 02731 - GRAVITY SEWERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install gravity sewer piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting for Utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile Iron (DI) Pipe:

1. Ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI A21.50 (AWWA C150) and ANSI A21.51 (AWWA C151) (latest revision). The pipe shall be designed for an internal working pressure of 150 psi and external loading based on flat bottom trenches without blocks and untamped backfill laying conditions. The pipe shall have a minimum pressure class of 150 psi.
2. Fittings shall be ductile iron fittings in accordance with AWWA C153.
3. Joints shall be push-on type or mechanical joint type conforming to ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C111). Unless specifically required at designated locations by the Drawings, the type of joint used is optional.

    a. Push-on joints shall have an annular recess in the pipe socket to accommodate a single rubber gasket. Plain ends shall be suitably beveled to permit easy entry into the bell. The gasket and annular recess of the socket shall be so designed and shaped that the gasket is located in place against displacement as the joint is assembled.
    b. Mechanical joints shall be bolted and of the stuffing box type and shall consist of a bell with exterior flange and interior recess for the sealing gasket, a pipe or fitting plain end, a sealing gasket, a follower gland, tee-head bolts and hexagon nuts.

4. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have the manufacturer's outside asphaltic coating and an interior lining of ceramic epoxy (no cement interior lining). The ceramic epoxy lining shall be a high build multi-component amine cured Novalac epoxy polymeric coating/lining equal to the Protecto 401 as manufactured by Vulcan Painters, Inc. of Birmingham, AL. The coating/lining shall have a permeability rating in accordance with Method A of ASTM E-96-66. The surface preparation shall remove all loose laitance, form oils, and other loose materials and include a “brush blast” per SSPC SP-7. The coating and lining shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer’s requirements and have a minimum dry film thickness of 40 mils.
5. Pipe shall be furnished in lengths of 16, 16.5, 18, and 20 feet nominal laying lengths. The weight of any single pipe shall not be less than the tabulated weight by more than 5 percent for pipe 12 inches or smaller in diameter, not by more than 4 percent for pipe larger than 12 inches in diameter.
6. The net weight, class or nominal thickness and sampling period shall be marked on each pipe. The pipe shall also be marked to show that it is ductile iron.
7. Pipe shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company, American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or equal.

B. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe:

1. Solid Wall PVC Pipe (SDR 35):

   a. PVC pipe and fittings less than 15 inches in diameter shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Standard Specifications for Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings, Designation D 3034. Pipe and fittings shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C as defined in ASTM D-1784. All pipe shall have a pipe diameter to wall thickness ratio (SDR) of a maximum of 35.
   b. PVC pipe and fitting with diameters 18-inch through 27-inch shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-1784 and ASTM F-679. Pipe and fittings shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454C. The minimum wall thickness shall conform to T-1 as specified in ASTM F-679.
   c. Joints shall be push-on bell and spigot type using elastomeric ring gaskets conforming to ASTM D 3212 and F 477. The gaskets shall be securely fixed into place in the bells so that they cannot be dislodged during joint assembly. The gaskets shall be of a composition and texture which is resistant to common ingredients of sewage and industrial wastes, including oils and groundwater, and which will endure permanently under the conditions of the proposed use.
   d. Pipe shall be furnished in lengths of not more that 13 feet. The centerline of each pipe section shall not deviate from a straight line drawn between the centers of the openings at the ends by more than 1/16 inch per foot of length

e. PVC pipe shall not have a filler content greater than ten percent (10%) by weight relative to PVC resin in the compound.
f. PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, the legend "Type PSM SDR 35 PVC Sewer Pipe" and the designation "ASTM D 3034", or "ASTM F-679". Fittings shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal size, the material designation "PVC", "PSM" and the designation "ASTM D 3034", or "ASTM F-679".
g. PVC pipe shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi for each diameter when measured at 5 percent vertical ring deflection and tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.
h. Five (5) copies of directions for handling and installing the pipe shall be furnished to the Contractor by the manufacturer at the first delivery of pipe to the job. PVC pipe installation shall conform to ASTM D-2321 latest revision.
i. Pipe shall be as manufactured by H & W Pipe Company, or equal.

2. Corrugated Wall PVC Pipe with Smooth Interior:

a. Corrugated PVC pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM F-949. Pipe and fittings shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C as defined in ASTM D-1784.
b. Joints shall be push-on bell and spigot type using elastomeric ring gaskets conforming to ASTM D 3212 and F 477. The gaskets shall be double sealed so that they cannot be dislodged during joint assembly. The gaskets shall be of a composition and texture which is resistant to common ingredients of sewage and industrial waste, including oils and groundwater, and which will endure permanently under the conditions of the proposed use.
c. Corrugated PVC pipe shall be furnished in lengths of 13 or 20 feet. The centerline of each pipe section shall not deviate from a straight line drawn between the centers of the openings at the ends by more than 1/16 inch per foot of length.
d. Corrugated PVC pipe shall have a smooth interior.
e. PVC pipe shall not have a filler content greater than ten percent (10%) by weight relative to PVC resin in the compound.
f. Corrugated PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, the plastic "PVC", the designation "ASTM F-949", and extrusion code, including date and location of manufacture. Fittings shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal size, the material designation "PVC", and the designation "ASTM F-949".
g. Corrugated PVC pipe shall have a minimum stiffness of 50 psi when measured at 5 percent vertical ring deflection (tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412), as defined in ASTM F-949.

h. Five (5) copies of directions for handling and installing the pipe shall be furnished to the Contractor by the manufacturer at the first delivery of pipe to the job. PVC pipe installation shall conform to ASTM D-2321 latest revision.

i. Corrugated PVC pipe shall be A2000 as manufactured by Contech Construction Products, Inc. or approved equal.

C. Truss Pipe:

1. Truss pipe and fittings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D-2680.
2. The thermoplastic material shall be rigid PVC plastic and shall be in accordance with ASTM D-1784. PVC plastic shall be manufactured with minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C.
3. The truss annulus shall be filled with cement pearlite concrete (or other inert filler material exhibiting the same degree of performance as cement pearlite concrete) to form a semi-rigid composite pipe.
4. Truss pipe and fittings shall have a minimum stiffness of 200 psi for each diameter when measured at 5 percent vertical ring deflection and tested in accordance with ASTM D-2412.
5. Joints shall be push-on bell and spigot type using elastomeric ring gaskets conforming to ASTM D-3212 and F-477. The gaskets shall be securely fixed into place in the bells so that they cannot be dislodged during joint assembly. The gaskets shall be of a composition and texture which is resistant to common ingredients of sewage and industrial wastes, including oils and groundwater, and which will endure permanently under the conditions of the proposed use. **No solvent cement joints shall be allowed.**
6. All field cutting of pipe shall be done in a neat, trim manner using a hand saw per manufacturer's recommendations. Care shall be taken to protect the filler material. All field cuts shall be sealed according to manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Pipe shall be furnished in lengths of not more than 13 feet. The centerline of each pipe section shall not deviate from a straight line drawn between the centers of the openings at the ends by more than 1/16 inch per foot of length.
8. PVC pipe shall be clearly marked at intervals of 5 feet or less with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, PVC cell classification, the legend "PVC Composite Pipe", the designation "ASTM D-2680", and the extrusion code, including date and location of manufacture. Fittings shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal size, the material designation "PVC", and the designation "ASTM D-2680".
9. Five (5) copies of directions for handling and installing the pipe shall be furnished to the Contractor by the manufacturer at the first delivery of pipe to the job. PVC pipe installation shall conform to ASTM D-2680 latest revision.
10. Truss pipe shall be PVC truss pipe as manufactured by Contech Construction Products, Inc. or an approved equal.

D. Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

1. All reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C76-89. Class shall be as shown on the Drawings.
2. Joints shall be bell and spigot type using Forsheda 138 or Forsheda 103 gaskets (or equal) and shall conform to ASTM C443.
3. The pipe shall be furnish in standard lengths of 8 feet to 16 feet.
4. The pipe shall be permanently marked showing the nominal inside diameter, manufacture date, ASTM C76 class, and manufacturer's name. These markings for 30-inch diameter and larger shall be inscribed on the pipe exterior and stencilled on the interior with paint or permanent ink.
5. There shall be no lift holes.
6. Pipe shall be as manufactured by Independent Concrete Pipe Company or an approvable equal.
7. Coating and Lining:

    a. All concrete pipe shall be coated and lined at the pipe manufacturer's plant.
    b. The exterior coating and interior lining shall be a high build multi-component Amine cured Novalac epoxy polymeric coating/lining equal to the Protecto 401 as manufactured by Vulcan Painters, Inc. of Birmingham, AL.
    c. The coating/lining shall have a permeability rating in accordance with Method A of ASTM E-96-66.
    d. The surface preparation shall remove all loose laitance, form oils, and other loose materials and include a "brush blast" per SSPC.
    e. The coating and lining shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and have a minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of:

        (1) Exterior Coating: 25 mil DFT.
        (2) Interior Coating: 40 mil DFT.
8. Connection of existing and proposed sewer lines to the reinforced concrete pipe shall be accomplished by the following methods:

    a. Precast concrete fittings with joints using Forsheda 138 or Forsheda 103 gaskets (or equal) conforming to ASTM C443, or
    b. Core drilling the reinforced concrete pipe and installing a KOR-N-TEE Model 1200 GP flexible watertight connector (or equal) as manufactured by KOR-N-SEAL. Connector shall be made of EPDM rubber. All hardware shall be 304 stainless steel.

E. High Density Polyethylene Pipe:

1. Material: The polyethylene pipe shall be high performance, high molecular weight, high density polyethylene pipe equal to Driscopipe 1000 as manufactured by Phillips Driscopipe, Inc., Richardson, TX, conforming to ASTM D 1248 (Type III, Class C, Category 5, Grade P34). Minimum cell classification values shall be 3 4 5 4 3 4 C as referenced in ASTM D 3350.
2. Physical Properties of Pipe Compound:

    a. Density - The density shall be no less than 0.941 - 0.955 gm/cm^3 as referenced in ASTM D 1505.
    b. Melt Flow - Flow rate shall not be greater than 0.14gm/10 min when tested in accordance with Method D1238 - Condition E.
    c. Flex Modulus - Shall be 120,000 to less than 160,000 psi as referenced in ASTM D 790.
    d. Tensile Strength at Yield - Shall be 3000 - to less than 3500 psi as referenced in ASTM 638.
    e. ESCR - The stress crack resistance shall be in excess of 1000 hours with less than 20 percent failure when tested in accordance with ASTM D 1693 Condition C.
    f. Hydrostatic design shall be 1600 psi at 23^o C when tested in accordance with ASTM 2837.
3. Owner may request certified lab data to verify the physical properties of pipe or may take random samples and have them tested at an independent laboratory.
4. Rejection: Polyethylene pipe and fittings may be rejected for failure to meet any of the requirements of this Specification.
5. Rating: The polyethylene pipe shall have a manufacturer's recommended hydrostatic design stress rating of 800 psi based on a material with a 1600 psi design basis determined in accordance with ASTM D-2837. Standard method for obtaining hydrostatic design basis for thermoplastic pipe materials.
6. Dimensions: The polyethylene sewer pipe to be nominal I.P.S. with a wall thickness minimum of SDR-32.5. The pipe shall be nominal I.P.S. size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PIPE LAYING

A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. The pipe shall be laid straight between changes in alignment and at uniform grade between changes in grade. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the trench, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure its being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fitting shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe and beveled to match the factory bevel for insertion into gasketed joints. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

C. The interior of the pipe, as the work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted into the pipe bell so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent flotation of pipe by runoff into trench.

D. All pipe shall be laid starting at the lowest point and installed so that the spigot ends point in the direction of flow.

3.02 JOINTING

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer's of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible. **No solvent cement joints shall be allowed.**

3.03 UTILITY CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

A. At locations shown on the Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed sanitary sewer pipe and any existing utility pipe is 18 inches or less. Utility pipe includes underground water, gas, telephone and electrical conduit, storm sewers, and any other pipe as determined by the Engineer.

B. There are two cases of utility crossing encasement. Case I is applicable when the proposed sanitary sewer line is **below** the existing utility line. Case II is applicable when the proposed sanitary sewer line is laid **above** the utility line. In either case, the concrete shall extend to at least the spring line of each pipe involved.

C. Concrete shall be Class B (3000 psi) and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.

D. Concrete for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to utility pipe installation.

3.04 TESTING OF GRAVITY SEWER LINES

A. After the gravity piping system has been brought to completion, and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall rod out the entire system by pushing through each individual line in the system, from manhole to manhole, appropriate tools for the removal from the line of any and all dirt, debris, and trash. If necessary during the process of rodding the system, water shall be turned into the system in such quantities to carry off the dirt, debris and trash.

B. During the final inspection, the Engineer will require all flexible sanitary sewer pipe to be mandrel deflection tested after installation.

1. The mandrel (go/no-go) device shall be cylindrical in shape and constructed with nine (9) evenly spaced arms of prongs. The mandrel dimension shall be 95 percent of the flexible pipe's published ASTM average inside diameter. Allowances for pipe wall thickness tolerances of ovality (from shipment, heat, shipping loads, poor production, etc.) shall not be deducted from the ASTM average inside diameter, but shall be counted as part of the 5 percent allowance. The contact length of the mandrel's arms shall equal or exceed the nominal diameter of the sewer to be inspected. Critical mandrel dimensions shall carry a tolerance " 0.001 inch.
2. The mandrel inspection shall be conducted no earlier than 30 days after reaching final trench backfill grade provided, in the opinion of the Engineer, sufficient water densification or rainfall has occurred to thoroughly settle the soil throughout the entire trench depth. Short-term (tested 30 days after installation) deflection shall not exceed 5 percent of the pipe's average inside diameter. The mandrel shall be hand pulled by the contractor through all sewer lines. Any sections of the sewer not passing the mandrel test shall be uncovered and the Contractor shall replace and recompact the embedment backfill material to the satisfaction of the Engineer. These repaired sections shall be retested with the go/no-go mandrel until passing.
3. The Engineer shall be responsible for approving the mandrel. Proving rings may be used to assist in this. Drawings of the mandrel with complete dimensioning shall be furnished by the Contractor to the Engineer for each diameter and type of flexible pipe.

C. The pipe line shall be made as nearly watertight as practicable, and leakage tests and measurements shall be made. All apparatus and equipment required for testing shall be furnished by the Contractor and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for pipe and manholes.

1. The Engineer may require the Contractor to smoke test the first section (manhole to manhole) of each size of pipe and type of joint prior to backfilling, to establish and check laying and jointing procedures. The test shall consist of smoke blown into closed-off sections of sewer under pressure and observing any smoke coming from the pipe line indicating the presence of leaks. Other supplementary smoke tests prior to backfilling may be performed by the Contractor at his option; however, any such tests shall not supplant the final tests of the completed work unless such final tests are waived by the Engineer.
2. Where the groundwater level is more than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either infiltration tests or low pressure air tests on the completed pipeline.
3. Where the groundwater level is less than 1 foot above the top of the pipe at its upper end, the Contractor shall conduct either exfiltration tests or low pressure air tests on the completed pipeline.

D. Low pressure air tests shall be made using equipment specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose of testing sewer lines using low pressure air. The equipment shall be provided with an air regulator valve or air safety valve so set that the internal pressure in the pipeline cannot exceed 8 psig.

1. The test shall be made on each manhole-to-manhole section of pipeline after placement of the backfill. The Engineer or his designated representative must be present to witness each satisfactory air test before it will be accepted as fulfilling the requirements of these Specifications.
2. Pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equal to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be tested. Pneumatic plugs shall resist internal test pressures without requiring external bracing or blocking.
3. Low pressure air passing through a single control panel, shall be introduced into the sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4 psig greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe at the time of test. However, the internal air pressure in the sealed line shall not be allowed to exceed 8 psig. When the maximum pressure exerted by the groundwater is greater than 4 psig, the Contractor shall conduct only an infiltration test.
4. At least two minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize in the section under test. After the stabilization period, the low-pressure air supply hose shall be quickly disconnected from control panel. The time required in minutes for the pressure in the section under test to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psig (greater than the maximum pressure exerted by groundwater that may be above the invert of the pipe) shall not be less than that shown in the following table:

Pipe in Diameter in Inches	Minutes
4	2.0
6	3.0
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
15	7.5
18	8.5
21	10.0
24	11.5
30 & larger	13.5

5. When the sewer section to be tested contains more than one size of pipe, the minimum allowable time shall be based on the largest diameter pipe in the section, and shall be the time shown in the table reduced by 0.5 minutes.
6. Reinforced concrete pipe shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C 924 (joint testing shall be in accordance with ASTM C 1103). Test time shall be a function of pipe diameter and the length of installed line to be tested as provided in ASTM C 924.

E. Infiltration tests shall be made after underdrains, if present, have been plugged and other groundwater drainage has been stopped such that the groundwater is permitted to return to its normal level insofar as practicable.

1. Upon completion of a section of the pipeline, the line shall be dewatered and a satisfactory test conducted to measure infiltration for at least 24 hours. The amount of infiltration, including manholes, tees and connections, shall not exceed 200 gallons per nominal inch diameter per mile of sewer per 24 hours.

F. Exfiltration tests which subject the pipeline to an internal pressure, shall be made by plugging the pipe at the lower end and then filling the line and manholes with clean water to a height of 2 feet above the top of the sewer at its upper end. Where conditions between manholes may result in test pressures which would cause leakage at the plugs or stoppers in branches, provisions shall be made by suitable ties, braces and wedges to secure the plugs against leakage resulting from the test pressure.

1. The rate of leakage from the sewers shall be determined by measuring the amount of water required to maintain the level 2 feet above the top of the pipe.
2. Leakage from the sewers under test shall not exceed the requirements for leakage into sewers as hereinbefore specified.

G. The Contractor shall furnish suitable test plugs, water pumps, and appurtenances, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests. Suitable bulkheads shall be installed, as required, to permit the test of the sewer. The Contractor shall construct weirs or other means of measurements as may be necessary.

H. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.

I. If in the judgement of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF HDPE PIPE

A. Construction Practices:

1. Handling Pipe:

   a. Pipe shall be stored on clean level ground to prevent undue scratching or gouging.
   b. Sections of pipe with deep cuts or gouges in excess of 10 percent of the wall thickness shall be removed completely and the ends of pipeline rejoined.
   c. The handling of the joined pipe shall be in such a manner that the pipe is not damaged by dragging it over sharp and cutting objects.

2. Pipe Joining:

   a. Sections of the polyethylene pipe shall be joined into continuous lengths on the job site above the ground. The joining method shall be the butt fusion method and shall be done in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation.
   b. The hydraulically operated machines shall have a pressure regulator to preset the correct pressure for the desired fusion force, and there shall be an auxiliary system to control "feed" rate for the pipe face-off. Each machine shall be permanently equipped with a chart showing correct fusion pressure for each pipe size and wall thickness (SDR).

3. Direct Burial Installation:

   a. The trench and trench bottom shall be constructed in accordance with the Drawings.
   b. Embedment materials to be used shall be as recommended in ASTM D-2321-74, Section 6.
   c. The proper bedding practices to be followed shall be subject to those described in ASTM D-2321-74, Section 8.
   d. Installation practices shall be those specified in ASTM D-2321-74, Section 9.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

"Dig safe" identification tape shall be placed above all ductile iron piping. Identification tape and tracing wire shall be placed above PVC piping.

END OF SECTION 02731

SECTION 02735 - MANHOLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to construct manholes for sanitary sewers, including steps, frames and covers, together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein. Manhole materials shall be precast concrete or high density polyethylene (HDPE).

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02731 - Gravity Sewers.

B. Division 3 - Concrete.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Standard Manhole: A standard manhole is defined as any manhole that is greater than 4 feet in depth, as measured from the invert of the manhole base at its center to the bottom of the manhole frame.

B. Shallow Manhole: A shallow manhole is defined as any manhole that is 4 feet or less in depth, as measured in the preceding sentence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE MANHOLES - GENERAL

A. Manholes shall conform in shape, size, dimensions, materials, and other respects to the details indicated on the Drawings or bound in the Specifications.

B. All concrete manholes shall have precast reinforced concrete developed bases. No other type of base will be allowed. Invert channels shall be factory constructed when the base is made. Sloping invert channels shall be constructed whenever the difference between the inlet and outlet elevation is 2 feet or less.

C. The concrete manhole walls (barrels and cones) shall be precast concrete sections. The top of the cone shall be built of reinforced concrete adjustment rings to permit adjustment of the frame to meet the finished surface. Minimum strength of the concrete for the precast sections shall be 4,000 psi at the time of shipment.

D. For concrete manholes, the inverts of the developed bases shall conform accurately to the size of the adjoining pipes. Side inverts shall be curved and main inverts (where direction changes) shall be laid out in smooth curves of the longest possible radius which is tangent, within the manhole, to the centerlines of adjoining pipelines.

E. For concrete manholes, the cast-iron frames and covers shall be the standard frame and cover as indicated on the Drawings and specified hereinafter in this Section.

F. Manholes shall be manufactured by Sherman Dixie Concrete Industries, or approved equal.

2.02 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS

A. Precast concrete sections and appurtenances shall conform to the ASTM Standard Specifications for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, Designation C478, latest revision, with the following exceptions and additional requirements.

B. The base section shall be monolithic for 4-foot diameter manholes. Manholes with diameter of 5 feet or larger shall have base slab.

C. The wall sections shall be not less than 5 inches thick.

D. Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise permitted.

E. Joints between sections shall be made watertight through the use of rubber 0-ring gaskets or rubber profile gaskets such as Forsheda 138. Gaskets shall conform to the ASTM Standard C-443, latest revision. Rope mastic or butyl mastic sealant will not be allowed except as noted in Article 2.02 F.

F. Butyl mastic sealant shall be installed between the cone section, any adjusting sections or rings, and casting.

2.03 CONCRETE MANHOLE - FRAMES AND COVERS

A. The Contractor shall furnish all cast-iron manhole frames and covers conforming to the details shown on the Drawings, or as herein before specified.

B. The castings shall be of good quality, strong, tough, evengrained cast iron, smooth, free from scale, lumps, blisters, sandholes, and defects of every nature which would render them unfit for the service for which they are intended. Contact surfaces of covers and frame seats shall be machined to prevent rocking of covers.

C. All casting shall be thoroughly cleaned and subject to a careful hammer inspection.

D. Castings shall be at least Class 25 conforming to the ASTM Standard Specifications

for Gray Iron Casting, Designation A48, latest revision.

E. Unless otherwise specified, manhole covers shall be 22-3/4 inches in diameter, weighing not less than 350 pounds per frame and cover. Manhole covers shall set neatly in the rings, with contact edges machined for even bearings and tops flush with ring edge. They shall have sufficient corrugations to prevent slipperiness. The covers shall have two (2) pick holes about 1-1/4 inches wide and 1/2 inches deep with 3/8-inch undercut all around. Covers shall not be perforated. Frames and covers shall be J.R. Hoe and Sons, Mc-350, or approved equal.

F. All covers shall be marked in large letters "SANITARY SEWER" in the center.

2.04 MANHOLE STEPS (CONCRETE MANHOLES)

Manholes steps shall be the polypropylene plastic type reinforced with a deformed steel rod. The steps shall be of the size and configuration as shown on the Drawings. Steps shall line up over the downstream invert of the manhole. The steps shall be embedded into the manhole wall a minimum of 3-3/8 inches. Steps shall be uniformly spaced at 12-inch to 16-inch intervals.

2.05 PREMOLDED ELASTOMERIC-SEALED JOINTS

All holes for pipe connections in concrete barrels and bases shall have a factory-installed flexible rubber gasket to prevent infiltration. The manhole boots shall conform to the latest revision of ASTM-C973. The boots shall be Contour Seal or Kor-N-Seal made by National Pollution Control Systems, Inc., Nashua, NH; A-Lok Manhole Pipe Seal made by A-Lok Corporation, Trenton, NJ; or an approved equal.

2.06 HDPE MANHOLES

A. The HDPE manholes shall be manufactured from high density, high molecular weight polyethylene and have a PPI listing as a PE 340R material. Using ASTM D 3350, the pipe resin shall be a cell classification of 3 4 5 4 3 4 C.

B. The HDPE manholes shall have a cone-shaped traffic cap and cover made of the same materials as the manholes.

C. Pipe connections to the HDPE manholes shall be with flexible couplings and stainless steel clamps.

D. All HDPE manholes shall be fabricated to be installed with precast concrete anchors and anti-flotation rings. The HDPE manhole manufacturer shall determine the type, location and size of anchors and/or antiflotation rings if manhole is fully submerged in ground water.

E. The HDPE manholes shall be one piece construction for heights beneath the traffic cones of 12 feet or less.

F. All HDPE manholes shall be "topped" with a cone-shaped traffic cap and manufactured from the same materials as the manhole. Except in non-traffic areas, the manhole top elevation shall be 3 to 5 inches above existing grade.

G. Covers/lids for the HDPE shall be manufactured from the same materials as the manhole and shall be designed to support the potential wheel loads (design basis shall be similar to the CI manhole cover).

H. The manholes shall be manufactured without lifting holes and ladders (steps).

I. All HDPE shall be manufactured by Phillips Driscopipe or an approved equal.

2.07 CLEANOUTS

Cleanouts shall be extended to finish grade and capped with a clean-out plug in accordance with details and at locations shown on the Drawings. Pipe shall be the same as the gravity sewer line in which the cleanout is located. A 4-inch thick concrete pad, 2 feet 0-inches square, with the valve box lid section, shall be provided around each cleanout.

2.08 DROP CONNECTIONS

Drop connections shall be installed in the manhole as shown on the Drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION - PRECAST SECTIONS

A. Manhole sections shall contain manhole steps accurately positioned and embedded in the concrete when the section is cast.

B. Sections shall be cured in an enclosed curing area and shall attain a strength of 4,000 psi prior to shipment.

C. No more than two (2) lift holes or inserts may be cast or drilled in each section.

D. Flat slab tops shall have a minimum thickness of 6 inches and reinforcement in accordance with ASTM C478.

E. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the precast sections.

F. Acceptance of the sections will be on the basis of material tests and inspection of the completed product and test cylinders if requested by the Engineer.

G. Cones shall be precast sections of similar construction.

3.02 SETTING PRECAST MANHOLE SECTIONS

A. Precast-reinforced concrete manhole sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections and steps in true alignment.

B. Rubber gaskets shall be installed in all manhole joints in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. All holes in sections used for their handling shall be thoroughly plugged with rubber plugs made specifically for this purpose.

3.03 ADJUSTING MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS TO GRADE

A. Except where shown on the Drawings, the top of the precast concrete eccentric cone of a standard manhole or the top of the flat slab of a shallow manhole shall terminate 4 inches below existing grade in an unpaved non-traffic area except in a residential yard and 13 inches below existing grade in a paved or unpaved traffic area and in a residential yard. The remainder of the manhole shall be adjusted to the required grade as described hereinafter in paragraphs B and C of this article.

B. When a manhole is located in an unpaved non-traffic area other than in a residential yard, the frame and cover shall be adjusted to an elevation 3 inches to 5 inches above the existing grade at the center of the cover. If field changes have resulted in the installed manhole invert elevation to be lower than the invert elevation shown on the Drawings, the adjustment to an elevation of 3 inches to 5 inches above existing grade shall be accomplished by the use of precast concrete rings. If field changes have resulted in the completed manhole invert to be greater than the invert shown on the Drawings and the cover higher than 5 inches above existing grade, then the top of the eccentric cone, when used, or the top of the barrel section, when used, shall be trimmed down so that the manhole cover, after installation, is no greater than 5 inches above existing grade at the center of the cover. The area around the adjusted frame and cover shall be filled with the required material, sloping it away from the cover at a grade of 1 inch per foot.

C. When a manhole is located in a bituminous, concrete, or crushed stone traffic area, or in a residential yard, the frame and cover shall be adjusted to the grade of the surrounding area by the use of precast concrete rings. The adjusted cover shall conform to the elevation and slope of the surrounding area. If field changes have resulted in the installed manhole invert elevation to be so much higher than the invert elevation shown on the Drawings that the top of the eccentric cone, when used, or the

top of the flat slab, when used, is less than the thickness of the frame and cover 7 inches from the grade of the surrounding area, then the top of the cone or barrel section shall be trimmed down enough to permit the cover, after installation, to conform to the elevation and slope of the surrounding area. After installation, the inside and outside surfaces of the brick shall receive a waterproofing bitumastic coating.

1. The Contractor shall coordinate elevations of manhole covers in paved streets with the Owner. If resurfacing of the street in which sewers are laid is expected within twelve (12) months, covers shall be set 1-1/2 inches above the existing pavement surface in anticipation of the resurfacing operations.

3.04 ADJUSTING SECTIONS

Only clean adjusting sections shall be used. Each adjusting section shall be laid in a bead of butyl mastic sealant and shall be thoroughly bonded.

3.05 SETTING MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS

A. Manhole frames shall be set with the tops conforming to the required elevations set forth herein before. Frames shall be set concentric with the top of the concrete and in a full bead of butyl mastic sealant so that the space between the top of the masonry and the bottom flange of the frame shall be completely watertight.

B. Manhole covers shall be left in place in the frames on completion of other work at the manholes.

3.06 VACUUM TESTING OF MANHOLES

A. Manholes shall be tested after installation with all connections in place.

1. Lift holes, if any, shall be plugged with an approved, non-shrinkable grout prior to testing.
2. Drop connections shall be installed prior to testing.
3. The vacuum test shall include testing of the seal between the cast iron frame and the concrete cone, slab or grade rings.
4. The manholes shall be backfilled and finished to design grade.

B. Testing Procedure:
1. Temporarily plug, with the plugs being braced to prevent the plugs or pipes from being drawn into the manhole, all pipes entering the manhole at least eight inches into the sewer pipe(s). The plug must be inflated at a location past the manhole/pipe gasket.
2. The test head shall be placed inside the frame at the top of the manhole and inflated, in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

3. A vacuum of 10 inches of mercury shall be drawn on the manhole. The valve on the vacuum line to the manhole shall be shut and the vacuum line disconnected.
4. The pressure gauge shall be liquid filled, having a 3.5 inch diameter face with a reading from zero to thirty inches of mercury.
5. The manhole shall be considered to pass the vacuum test if it holds at least 9 inches of mercury for the following time durations:

	Time (Minutes)		
Manhole Depth	4’ Dia.	5’ Dia.	6’ Dia.
20 feet or less	1	2	3
20.1 to 30 feet	2	3	4

6. If a manhole fails the vacuum test, the manhole shall be repaired with a non-shrinkable grout or other suitable material based on the material of which the manhole is constructed and retested, as stated above.
7. All temporary plugs and braces shall be removed after each test.

END OF SECTION 02735

Division 3 – Concrete

SECTION 03300 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Formwork.

B. Reinforcing Steel.

C. Expansion and Contraction Joints.

D. Concrete.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ACI 350R-89 Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures.

B. ACI318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

C. ACI347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.

D. CRSI - Manual of Standard Practice.

E. CRSI - Placing Reinforcing Bars.

F. ASTM - A-615, A-616, A-617, A-120, A-185, C-31, C-39

1.04 SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall submit the following data to the Engineer for review:

1. Mix designs for all mixes proposed or required to be used, including all mixes containing admixtures.
2. Certification by the manufacturer that cement meets the Specification contained herein.
3. Shop drawing for reinforcing steel showing bar schedules, location, and splices.
4. Reports on laboratory compression tests of cylinders taken during concrete placement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLASSES OF CONCRETE AND USAGE

A. Structural concrete of the various classes required shall be proportioned to produce the following 28-day compressive strengths:

1. Selection of Proportions for 4,000 psi Concrete:

   a. 4,000 psi compressive for strength at 28 days.
   b. Type I cement plus air.
   c. Maximum water/cement ratio - 0.50.
   d. Minimum cement content - 564 lbs. (6.0 bags)/cubic yard concrete.
   e. Nominal maximum size coarse aggregate - No. 67 (3/4-inch maximum) or No. 57 (1-inch maximum).
   f. Air content - 5% plus or minus 1% by volume.
   g. Slump - 4 inches in accordance with ASTM C-143.

2. Selection of Proportions for 3,000 psi Concrete:

   a. 3,000 psi compressive strength at 28 days.
   b. Type I cement plus air.
   c. Maximum water/cement ratio - 0.56.
   d. Minimum cement content - 470 lbs. (5.0 bags)/cubic yard concrete.
   e. Nominal maximum size coarse aggregate - No. 67 (3/4-inch maximum) or No. 57 (1-inch maximum).
   f. Air content - 5% plus or minus 1% by volume.
   g. Slump - 4 inches in accordance with ASTM C-143.

B. Concrete shall be used as follows:

1. 4,000 psi concrete for all concrete work except as noted below.
2. 3,000 psi concrete for encasement of sanitary sewers and thrust blocking.

C. All testing of aggregates and determination of proportions shall be or have been performed by a recognized independent testing laboratory.

D. Cement for exposed concrete shall have a uniform color classification.

E. Type I cement conforming to ASTM C-150 shall be used in all concrete.

F. Coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone having clean, hard, uncoated particles, and shall be free from injurious amount of soft, friable, thin, elongated or laminated pieces. Coarse aggregates shall conform to all requirements of ASTM C-33.

G. Fine aggregates shall be natural sand having clean, hard, uncoated grains, free from injurious amounts of clay, dust, organic matter or other deleterious substances, and shall conform to ASTM C-33.

H. Water for concrete shall be clean, fresh, and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious substances.

2.02 ADMIXTURES

A. An air-entraining admixture shall be used on all concrete and shall be the neutralized vinsol resin type such as Master Builders MB-VR, Euclid Chemical Company AIR-MIX or equal. The admixture shall meet the requirements of ASTM C-260.

B. Admixtures shall be used in concrete design mixes in the same manner and proportions as in the field so that the effects of the admixtures are included in preliminary test submitted to the Engineer for review prior to the start of construction.

2.03 REINFORCEMENT

A. The minimum yield strength of the reinforcement shall be 60,000 pounds per square inch. Bar reinforcement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A-615, A-616, or A-617. All bar reinforcement shall be deformed.

B. Welded wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A-185 and shall be of weight and gauge as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Reinforcement supports and other accessories in contact with the forms for members which will be exposed to view in the finished work shall be of stainless steel or shall have approved high-density polyethylene tips so that the metal portion shall be at least one-quarter of an inch from the form or surface. Supports for reinforcement, when in contact with the ground or stone fill, shall be precast stone concrete blocks.

2.04 FORMS

A. Forms shall be of suitable material, design, and construction so as to be rigid, tight enough to prevent the passage of mortar, and plane surfaces with a tolerance of 1/16-inch in 4 feet.

B. For surfaces to be given burlap-rubbed finish, the form surface in contact with the concrete shall be made of heavy gauge metal, new plywood (used plywood which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is substantially equal to new plywood may be used), tempered wood fiberboards with smooth surface, or similar materials. Metal forms or form linings shall have square edges so that the concrete will not have fins or fluting. Forms shall not be pieced out by use of materials different from those in the adjacent form or in such manner as will detract from the uniformity of the finished surface.

C. For surfaces other than those to be given burlap-rubbed finish, forms shall be made of wood, metal, or other acceptable material. Wooden forms shall be constructed of sound lumber or plywood of suitable dimensions, free from knotholes and loose knots. Plywood shall be reasonable good, as accepted. Metal forms shall be of an acceptable type for the work involved. Edges of forms in contact with concrete shall be flush within 1/16-inch.

D. Form for walls, columns, or piers shall have removable panels at the bottom for cleaning, inspection, and scrubbing-in of bonding grout. Forms for thin sections (such as walls or columns) of considerable height shall be arranged with suitable openings so that the concrete can be placed in a manner that will prevent segregation and accumulations of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the fresh concrete, unless special spouts are used to place concrete, and so that construction joints can be properly keyed and treated.

E. Forms for exposed surfaces shall be built with 3/4-inch chamfer strips attached to produce smooth, straight chamfers at all sharp edges of concrete.

F. Form ties to be encased in concrete shall not be made of through-bolts or common wire, but shall be of a well-established type, so made and installed as to embody the following features:

1. After removal of the protruding part of the tie, there shall be no metal nearer than 1 inch to the face of the concrete.
2. That part of the tie which is to be removed shall be at least 1/2-inch in diameter, or if smaller, it shall be provided with a wood or metal cone 1 inch long placed against the inside of the forms. Cones shall be carefully removed from the concrete after the forms have been stripped.
3. Ties which pass through walls subject to hydrostatic pressure shall be provided with acceptable water stops, such as washers, securely fastened to the ties.

2.05 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Anchorage items shall be of standard manufacture and of type required to engage with the anchors to be installed therein under other sections of the Specifications and shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

B. Pre-molded expansion-joint filler strips shall conform to ASTM D-1752 and shall be 3/8-inch thick unless otherwise shown.

C. Joint sealants shall conform to ANSI 116.1. The following joint sealants are acceptable:

1. Colma by Sika Corporation.

2. Hornflex by A. C. Horn, Inc.
3. Sonolastic by Sonneborn Division of Contech, Inc.

D. Nonshrink grout shall be Embeco 636 grout by Master Builders Company, Euco Firmix grout by the Euclid Chemical Company, or equal. The approved product shall be delivered to the site of the work in the original sealed containers, each bearing the trade name of the material and the name of the manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMING

A. Forms shall be so constructed and placed that the resulting concrete will be of the shape, lines, dimensions and to the elevations indicated on the Drawings or specified, and exposed concrete will be substantially free from board or grain marks, poorly matched joints, and other irregularities or defects.

B. Forms shall be sufficiently rigid to prevent displacement or sagging between supports, and so constructed that the concrete will not be damaged by their removal. The Contractor shall be entirely responsible for their adequacy.

C. All falsework to support structural slabs, beams, girders, etc., shall be designed to safely and adequately support the concrete and forms during placement and curing. The adequacy and safety of the falsework shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

D. All forms shall be oiled with an acceptable non-staining oil or liquid form coating before reinforcement is placed.

E. Before form material is reused, all surfaces that are in contact with the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, all damaged places repaired, and all projecting nails withdrawn.

F. Except as otherwise specifically authorized by the Engineer, forms shall not be removed until the concrete has aged for the following number of days-degrees*:

1. Beams and slabs: 500 day-degrees.
2. Walls and vertical surfaces: 100 day-degrees.
3. *Day-degree: Total number of days times average daily air temperature at surface of concrete. For example, 5 days at a daily average temperature of 60 degrees F, equals 300 day-degrees.

G. Shores under beams and slabs shall not be removed until the concrete has attained at least 60 percent of the specified compressive strength and also sufficient strength to support safely its own weight and the construction live loads upon it.

3.02 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcement shall be bent cold to the dimensions and shapes shown on the Drawings and within tolerances specified in the CRSI Manual of Standard Practice.

B. Before being placed in position, reinforcement shall be cleaned of loose mill and rust scale, dirt and other coatings that will interfere with development of proper bond.

C. Reinforcement shall be accurately placed in positions shown on the Drawings and firmly held in place during placement and hardening of concrete by using annealed wire ties. Bars shall be tied at all intersections except where spacing is less than one foot in both directions, then alternate intersections may be tied.

D. Distance from the forms shall be maintained by means of stays, blocks, ties, hangers or other approved supports. Blocks for holding the reinforcement from contact with the forms shall be precast mortar blocks or approved metal chairs. Layers of bars will be separated by precast mortar blocks or other equally suitable devices; the use of pebbles, pieces of broken stone or brick, metal pipe and other such blocks will not be permitted. If fabric reinforcement is shipped in rolls, it shall be straightened into flat sheets before being placed.

E. Before any concrete is placed, the Engineer shall have inspected the placing of the steel reinforcement and given permission to deposit the concrete. Concrete placed in violation of this provision will be rejected and thereupon shall be removed.

F. Unless otherwise specified, reinforcement shall be furnished in the full lengths indicated on the plans. Splicing of bars, except where shown on the plans, will not be permitted without the approval of the Engineer. Where splices are made, they shall be staggered insofar as possible.

3.03 TESTING AGGREGATES AND DETERMINING PROPORTIONS

A. No concrete shall be used in the work until the materials and mix design have been accepted by the Engineer.

B. The conformity of aggregates to the Specifications hereinbefore given shall be demonstrated and determined by tests per ASTM C-33 made with representative samples of the materials to be used on the work.

C. The actual proportions of cement, aggregates, admixtures and water necessary to produce concrete conforming to the requirements set forth herein shall be determined by making test cylinders using representative samples of the materials to be used in the

work. A set of four standard 6-inch cylinders shall be made and cured per ASTM C-31. Two shall be tested at 7 days and two at 28 days per ASTM C-39. The slump shall not be less than the greatest slump expected to be used in the work.

D. Reports on the tests and a statement of the proportions proposed for the concrete mixture, shall be submitted in triplicate to the Engineer for review as soon as possible, but not less than five days prior to the proposed beginning of the concrete work. If the Contractor furnishes in writing, similar, reliable detailed information from an acceptable source, and of date not more than four months prior to the time when concrete will be used on this project, the above requirements for laboratory test may be modified by the Engineer. Such data shall derive from mixtures containing constituents, including the admixtures where used, of the same types and from the same sources as will be used on this project.

E. The Engineer shall have the right to make check tests of aggregates and concrete, using the same materials, and to order changes as may be necessary to meet the specified requirements.

F. The Contractor may request permission to add water at the job site; and when the addition of water is permitted by the Engineer, the quantity added shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and in no case shall the total water per bag of cement exceed the ratio set forth herein.

G. If concrete of the required characteristics is not being produced as the work progresses, the Engineer may order such changes in proportions or materials or both, as may be necessary to secure concrete of the specified quality. The Contractor shall make such changes at his own expense and no extra compensation will be allowed because of such changes.

3.04 MIXING

A. All central-plant and rolling-stock equipment and methods shall conform to the Truck Mixer and Agitator Standards of the Truck Mixer Manufacturers' Bureau of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Association, as well as the ACI Standards for measuring, Mixing and Placing Concrete (ACI 614), and with the ASTM Standard Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete, Designation C94, insofar as applicable.

B. Ready-mixed concrete shall be transported to the site in watertight agitator or mixer trucks. The quantity of concrete to be mixed or delivered in any one batch shall not exceed the rated capacity of the mixer or agitator for the respective conditions as stated on the nameplates.

C. Central-mixed concrete shall be plant-mixed a minimum of 1-1/2 minutes per batch, and then shall be truck-mixed or agitated a minimum of 8 minutes. Agitation shall begin immediately after the premixed concrete is placed in the truck and shall continue

without interruption until discharge. For transit-mixed concrete the major portion of the mixing water shall be added and mixing started immediately after the truck is charged.

D. The amount of water initially added shall be recorded on the delivery slip for the Engineer's information; no additional water shall be added, either in transit or at the site, except as directed. Mixing (at mixing speed) shall be continued for at least 10 minutes followed by agitation without interruption until discharge. Concrete shall be discharged at the site within 1-1/2 hours after water was first added to the mix, and shall be mixed at least 5 minutes after all water has been added.

E. Concrete, which has become compacted or segregated during transportation to or in the site of the work, shall be satisfactorily remixed just prior to being placed in the forms.

F. Partially hardened concrete shall not be deposited in the forms. The re-tempering of concrete which has partially hardened (that is, the remixing of concrete with or without additional cement, aggregate, or water) will not be permitted.

3.05 COMPRESSION TESTS

A. During the progress of the work, at least one (1) set of four (4) compression test cylinders shall be made for each 50 cubic yards of concrete or major fraction thereof, and not less than one such set for each type of concrete for each day's pouring. Cylinders made in the field shall be made and cured in accordance with the ASTM Standard Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field, Designation C31, except that wherever possible molds shall be left on the cylinders until they have reached the laboratory. Testing services to satisfy the requirements of ACI shall be paid for by the Contractor at his expense. Testing lab must be approved by the Engineer.

B. One cylinder of each set shall be broken in accordance with ASTM C-39 at seven (7) days and the other two at twenty-eight (28) days. Two copies of these test results shall be submitted to the Engineer on the same day of the tests.

C. On evidence of these tests, any concrete that fails to meet the specified strength requirements shall be strengthened or replaced as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

3.06 METALWORK IN CONCRETE

A. All trades shall be notified, at the proper time, to install items to be embedded in concrete.

B. All castings, inserts, conduits, and other metalwork shall be accurately built into or encased in the concrete by the Contractor, as directed, and all necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the metalwork from being displaced or deformed.

C. Anchor bolts shall be set by means of substantial templates.

3.07 PLACING AND COMPACTING CONCRETE

A. At least twenty-four (24) hours before the Contractor proposes to make any placement of concrete, he shall notify the Engineer of his intention and planned procedure. Unless otherwise permitted, the work shall be so executed that a section begun on any day shall be completed during daylight of the same day.

B. No concrete shall be placed on frozen sub grade or in water, or until the sub grade, forms, and preliminary work have been accepted. No concrete shall be placed until all materials to be built into the concrete have been set and have been accepted by the various trades and by the Engineer. All such materials shall be thoroughly clean and free form rust, scale, oil, or any other foreign matter.

C. Forms and excavations shall be free from water and all dirt, debris, and foreign matter when concrete is placed. Except as otherwise directed, wood forms and embedded wood called for or allowed shall be thorough wetted just prior to placement of concrete.

D. Concrete placed at air temperatures below 40 degrees shall have a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F. and a maximum of 70 degrees F. when placed.

E. Concrete shall be transported from the mixer to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable and by methods, which will prevent separation of ingredients and avoid re-handling.

F. Chutes for conveying concrete shall be metal or metal-lined and of such size, design, and slope as to ensure a continuous flow of concrete without segregation. The slope of chutes shall be not flatter than 1 on 2 and all parts of a chute shall have approximately the same slope. The discharge end of the chute shall be provided with a baffle, or, if required, a spout; and the end of the chute or spout shall be kept as close as practicable to, but in no event more than 5 feet above the surface of the fresh concrete. When the operation is intermittent, the chute shall discharge into a hopper.

G. In thin sections of considerable height (such as walls and columns), concrete shall be placed in such a manner as will prevent segregation and accumulations of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the mass of concrete being placed. To achieve this end, suitable hoppers, spouts with restricted outlets, etc., shall be used as required or permitted unless the forms are provided with suitable openings.

H. Chutes, hoppers, spouts, etc., shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run and the water and debris shall not be discharge inside the form.

I. For any one placement, concrete shall be deposited continuously in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams and planes of weakness within the section, and so as to maintain, until the completion of the unit, an approximately horizontal, plastic surface.

J. No wooden spreaders shall be left in the concrete.

K. During and immediately after being deposited, concrete shall be thoroughly compacted by means of suitable tools and methods, such as internal-type mechanical vibrators operating at not less than 5,000 rpm., or other tool spading, to produce the required density and quality of finish. Vibration shall be done only by experienced operators under close supervision and shall be carried on in such a manner and only long enough to produce homogeneity and optimum consolidation without permitting segregation of the solid constituents, "pumping" of air, or other objectionable results. All vibrators shall be supplemented by proper spade puddling approximately 2 to 3 inches away from forms to remove included bubbles and honeycomb. Excessive spading against the forms, causing the deposition of weak mortar at the surface, shall be avoided.

L. The concrete shall be thoroughly rodded and tamped about embedded materials so as to secure perfect adhesion and prevent leakage. Care shall be taken to prevent the displacement of such materials during concreting.

3.08 BONDING CONCRETE AT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. In order to secure full bond at construction joints, the surface of the concrete previously placed (including vertical, inclined, and substantially horizontal areas) shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign materials and laitance, if any, and then roughened.

B. The previously placed concrete at the joint shall be saturated with clean water and kept thoroughly wet overnight, after which all pools shall be removed. After free or glistening water disappears, the concrete shall be given a thorough coating of neat cement mixed to a suitable consistency. The coating shall be 1/8-inch thick on vertical surfaces and 1/4-inch thick on horizontal surfaces, and shall be well scrubbed in by means of stiff bristle brushes wherever possible. New concrete shall be deposited before the neat cement dries.

3.09 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. All concrete, particularly slabs and including finished surfaces, shall be treated immediately after concreting or cement finishing is completed, to provide continuous moist curing for at least seven days, regardless of the adjacent air temperature. Walls and vertical surfaces may be covered with continuously saturated burlap, or kept moist by other acceptable means. Horizontal surfaces, slab, etc., shall be ponded to a depth of 1/2-inch wherever practicable, or kept continuously wet by the use of lawn sprinklers, a complete covering of continuously saturated burlap, or by other acceptable means.

B. For at least seven (7) days after having been placed, all concrete shall be so protected that the temperature at the surface will not fall below 45 degrees F.

1. No manure, salt, or other chemicals shall be used for protection.
2. Wherever practicable, finished slabs shall be protected form the direct rays of the sun to prevent checking and crazing.

3.10 TRIMMING AND REPAIRS

A. The Contractor shall use suitable forms, mixture of concrete, and workmanship so that concrete surfaces, when exposed, will require no patching.

B. As soon as the forms have been stripped and the concrete surfaces exposed, fins and other projections shall be removed, recesses left by the removal of form ties shall be filled, and surface defects which do not impair structural strength shall be repaired.

C. Defective concrete shall be cut perpendicular to the surface until sound concrete is reached, but less than 1 inch deep. The remaining concrete shall be thoroughly roughened and cleaned. Concrete around the cavity or the form-tie recess shall be thoroughly wetted and promptly painted with a 1/16-inch brush coat of neat cement mixed to the consistency of lead paint. The hole shall then be filled with mortar.

1. Mortar shall be 1:1-1/2 cement and sand mix with sufficient white cement, or fine limestone screenings in lieu of sand, to produce a surface matching the adjoining work. Cement and sand shall be from the same sources as in the parent concrete.
2. For filling form-tie recesses, the mortar shall be mixed slightly damp to the touch (just short of "balling"), hammered into the recess until it is dense and an excess of paste appears on the surface, and then troweled smooth. Mortar in patches shall be applied so that after partial set it can be compressed and rubbed to produce a finish flush and uniform in texture with the adjoining work. All patches shall be warm-moist cured as above specified.

D. The use of mortar patching as above specified shall be confined to the repair of small

defects in relatively green concrete. If substantial repairs are required, the defective portions shall be cut out to sound concrete and the masonry replaced by means of a cement gun, or the masonry shall be taken down and rebuilt, all as the Engineer may decide or direct.

3.11 SURFACE FINISH

A. Fins and irregularities on formed surfaces to receive no other finish shall be smoothed.

B. The top of concrete on which other concrete or unit masonry will later be placed shall be struck off true at the surface indicated on the Drawings or as permitted by the Engineer, as the concrete is being placed. As soon thereafter as the condition of the concrete permits and before it has hardened appreciably (normally within 2 hours after being deposited), all water, scum, laitance, and loose aggregate shall be removed from the surface by means of wire or bristle brooms in such a manner as to leave the coarse aggregate slightly exposed and the surface clean.

C. Concrete surfaces shall be finished as follows, except as otherwise required by various sections of the Specifications or shown on the Drawings.

1. Wood-float finish shall be given to all top, substantially horizontal, exposed surfaces.
2. Burlap-rubbed finish shall be given to all interior and exterior surfaces placed against forms, which will be exposed to view on completion of the work. (Finish shall be to one foot below ground and below normal liquid surface elevations).
3. All surfaces shaped without forms and over which liquids will flow shall be given a steel-trowel finish.
4. Concrete surfaces to which roof insulation or roofing are to be applied shall be finished sufficiently smooth to receive the roofing material, as obtained by steel trowel or very smooth wood-float finish.

3.12 METHOD OF FINISHING

A. Broomed Finish:

1. Surfaces to be given broomed finish shall first be given a steel-trowel finish. Immediately after troweling, the surface shall be lightly brushed in one direction with a hair broom to produce a non-slip surface of uniformly good appearance.

B. Wood-float Finish:

1. Surfaces to be given a wood-float finish shall be finished by tamping with special tools to force aggregates away from the surface, and screening with straight edges to bring the surface to the required line.

2. As soon after the condition of concrete permits and before it has hardened appreciably, all water, film, and foreign material, which may work to the surface, shall be removed. Rough finishing shall be done with straight edges and derbies. Machine floating if used, shall not be started until the surface will support the float adequately without digging in and bringing excess fines to the surface. At such time, a minimum of machine and hand floating with a wood float shall be employed to bring the finish to a true and uniform surface with no coarse aggregate visible.
3. Under no circumstances will sprinkling with water or dusting with cement be permitted during finishing of the slab.

C. Steel Trowel Finish:

1. Surfaces to be given a steel-trowel finish shall first be given a wood-float finish. This shall be followed by hand troweling with steel trowels to bring the surface to a uniform, smooth, hard, impervious surface free from marks and blemishes. Troweling shall not be started until all water has disappeared from the surface. Over-troweling shall be avoided. Dusting with dry cement or other mixtures or sprinkling with water will not be permitted in finishing.

D. Burlap Rubbed Finish:

1. Immediately after the forms have been stripped and before the concrete has changed in color, all fins and other projections shall be carefully removed by use of a hammer or other suitable means, and imperfections shall be repaired as hereinbefore specified under "Trimming and Repairs". While the surface is still damp, a thin coat of cement slurry of medium consistency shall be applied by means of bristle brushes to provide a bonding coat within pits and minor blemishes in the parent concrete; the coating of large areas of the surface with this slurry shall be avoided.
2. Before the slurry has dried or changed color, a dry (almost crumbly) grout composed of 1 volume of cement to 1-1/2 volumes of masonry sand shall be applied. The sand shall have a fineness modulus of approximately 2.25 and comply with the gradation requirements of the ASTM Standard Specifications for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar, Designation C144-76.
3. The grout shall be uniformly applied by means of damp (neither dripping wet nor dry) pads of burlap of convenient size (approximately 6 inches square) and shall be allowed to harden for one to two hours, depending on the weather. In hot, dry weather the surface shall be kept damp by means of a fine fog spray during the hardening period.
4. When the grout has hardened sufficiently, but before it becomes so hard as to be difficult to remove, excess grout shall be scraped from the surface of the parent concrete by the edge of a steel trowel, without removing the grout from the imperfections. Thereafter, the surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly and then be rubbed vigorously with burlap to remove all dried grout so that no visible film remains on the surface after the rubbing. The entire cleaning

operation for any area shall be so planned that sufficient time is allowed for the grout to dry and be rubbed after it has been cut with the trowel.

5. On the day following the grouting and burlap rubbing, the concrete surface shall again be rubbed clean with a dry burlap to remove inadvertent dust. If any built-up film remains on the parent surface, it shall be removed by being rubbed with a fine abrasive stone without breaking through the surface film of the original concrete. Such rubbing shall be light and sufficient only to remove excess material without working up a lather of mortar or changing the texture of the concrete. Following the final rubbing with burlap or abrasive stone, the surface shall be thoroughly washed with stiff bristle brushes (worked only along parallel lines) to remove extraneous materials from the surface. The surface shall then be sprayed with a fine fog spray to maintain a continually damp condition for at least three (3) days after application of the grout.
6. When the burlap-rubbed finish has been completed, the concrete surface shall be smooth, free from discolorations and stains, and of uniformly good appearance.

3.13 HOT WEATHER CONDITIONS

Placing of concrete under conditions of high temperature, low humidity or wind shall be done in accordance with the American Concrete Institute "Hot Weather Conditions" (latest edition).

3.14 COLD WEATHER CONDITIONS

Cold weather concreting procedures precautions shall conform with American Concrete Institute "Cold Weather Concreting" (latest edition).

END OF SECTION 03300

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
(NATIONWIDE PERMIT & GENERAL WQC AUTHORIZATION)

PROJECT: Madison County, Item No. 7-8505
US 25 Improvements

The Section 404 & 401 activities for this project have been previously permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army Nationwide Permit No. 14 "Linear Transportation Projects" & Division of Water General Water Quality Certification. In order for these authorizations to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit & General WQC in a conspicuous location at the project site for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain **written** permission from the Division of Construction and the Corps of Engineers. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

LEONARD K. PETERS
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2012, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

Agricultural operations, as defined by KRS 224.71-100(1) conducting activities pursuant to KRS 224.71-100 (3), (4), (5), (6), or 10 are deemed to have certification if they are implementing an Agriculture Water Quality Plan pursuant to KRS 224.71-145.

For all other operations, the Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 14, namely Linear Transportation Projects, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth. Stream realignment greater than 100 feet is not covered under this general water quality certification.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects
Page 2

5. For a single and complete linear transportation project, the cumulative length of impacts less than 300 linear feet of surface waters within each Hydrologic Unit Code (HUC) 14 watershed will not exceed 500 linear feet.

6. Stream impacts covered under this General Water Quality Certification and undertaken by those persons defined as an agricultural operation under the Agricultural Water Quality Act must be completed in compliance with the Kentucky Agricultural Water Quality Plan (KWQP).

7. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

8. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

9. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur (401 KAR 10:031 Section 2 and KRS 224.70-100).
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation in the utility line right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 14
Linear Transportation Projects
Page 2

- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
- Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.
- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the KDOW shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers

Nationwide Permit
No. 14, Linear Transportation Projects

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States.

a. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States.

b. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

c. This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

d. This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds
1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 31.) (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

Valid from March 19, 2012 through March 18, 2017

Nationwide Permit General Conditions

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR §§ 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR § 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car

bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River

designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).

17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the pre-construction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.

(d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR §800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must

still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.

(3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) – (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.

(e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWPs.

(f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist

of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with

any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature:

"When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation.

31. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed project;

(3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the United States expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative

description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(4) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and

(7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.

(2) For all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments.

The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

D. District Engineer's Decision

1. In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. For a linear project, this determination will include an evaluation of the individual crossings to determine whether they individually satisfy the terms and conditions of the NWP(s), as well as the cumulative effects caused by all of the crossings authorized by NWP. If an applicant requests a waiver of the 300 linear foot limit on impacts to intermittent or ephemeral streams or of an otherwise applicable limit, as provided for in NWPs 13, 21, 29, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51 or 52, the district engineer will only grant the waiver upon a written determination that the NWP activity will result in minimal adverse effects. When making minimal effects determinations the district engineer will consider the direct and indirect effects caused by the NWP activity. The district engineer will also consider site specific factors, such as the environmental setting in the vicinity of the NWP activity, the type of resource that will be affected by the NWP activity, the functions provided by the aquatic resources that will be affected by the NWP activity, the degree or magnitude to which the aquatic resources perform those functions, the extent that aquatic resource functions will be lost as a result of the NWP activity (e.g., partial or complete loss), the duration of the adverse effects (temporary or permanent), the importance of the aquatic resource functions to the region (e.g., watershed or ecoregion), and mitigation required by the district engineer. If an appropriate functional assessment method is available and practicable to use, that assessment method may be used by the district engineer to assist in the minimal adverse effects determination. The district engineer may add case-specific special conditions to the NWP authorization to address site-specific environmental concerns.

2. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The compensatory mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any activity-specific conditions in the NWP verification the district engineer deems necessary. Conditions for compensatory mitigation requirements must comply with the appropriate provisions at 33 CFR 332.3(k). The district engineer must approve the final mitigation plan before the permittee commences work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP, including any activity-specific conditions added to the NWP authorization by the district engineer.

3. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (a) that the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (b) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (c) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period, with activity-specific conditions that state the mitigation requirements. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or detailed mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan or has determined that prior approval of a final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation.

E. Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

STEVEN L. BESHEAR
GOVERNOR

TOURISM, ARTS AND HERITAGE CABINET
KENTUCKY HERITAGE COUNCIL

BOB STEWART
SECRETARY

THE STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE
300 WASHINGTON STREET
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
PHONE (502) 564-7005
FAX (502) 564-5820
www.heritage.ky.gov

CRAIG A. POTTS
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR AND
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICER

August 14, 2014

Mr. David Waldner, P. E., Director
Division of Environmental Analysis
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

Re: Madison County, US-25 Road Improvements
KYTC Item Number 7-8505

Dear Mr. Waldner:

Thank you for your letter concerning the above-referenced project. Based on the information provided, our review of the application, and a May 19th site visit by KYTC and KHC staff, an archaeological survey should not be necessary for the proposed project area. We concur with your determination of No Historic Properties Affected for the proposed undertaking.

Should the project plans change, or should additional information become available regarding cultural resources or citizens' concerns regarding impacts to cultural resources, please submit that information to our office as additional consultation may be warranted.

Should you have any questions, feel free to contact Nick Laracuente of my staff at 502.564.7005, ext. 151.

Sincerely,

Craig A. Potts,
Executive Director and
State Historic Preservation Officer

CP: KHC # 42370-3
Cc: Daniel Davis (KYTC)

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET	**Kentucky Transportation Cabinet** **Federal Highway Administration** **NO EFFECT FINDING**		U.S Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration
KYTC Item No:	**07-8505**	**Route:**	**US-25**
Quadrangle(s):		**County(ies):**	**MADISON**

Project Description: (Type of improvement, areas to be impacted, crossroad improvements, easements, etc.)

IMPROVE ROADWAY, SIDEWALKS, AND BIKE PATHS ON US-25 BETWEEN ELLIPSE STREET TO GLADES ROAD AND THEN CONTINUE ON TO THE BEREA BYPASS.

LISTED SPECIES

Gray Bat
Indiana Bat-Not included in this No Effect document
Northern Long-eared Bat- Not included in this No Effect document
Running Buffalo Clover
Short's Bladderpod

Methodologies: (Methods of assessment, who, what, when, resources, etc.)

Reviewed GIS mapping (topo, aerial, geology) of project area. Reviewed county species list. The project area is the roadside of the existing US 25. There are a few roost trees present.

Results: (Compare habitat used by listed species with available habitat)

Gray bat--- No streams or fencerows that could serve as foraging habitat will be impacted. No roosting habitat is present in the project area.

Running buffalo clover- No limestone soils with dappled shade and frequent disturbance are present in the project area.

Short's bladderpod—No steep rocky slopes in the project area

Determinations:

Gray bat—No habitat no effect

Running buffalo clover—No habitat No effect

Short's bladderpod—No habitat No effect

The project has been assessed in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act. As a designated representative of the FHWA, the KYTC has determined that the project will have No Effect on any listed species or their critical habitat, and further Section 7(a)(2) consultation with the Service is not required.

KYTC Signature

5/6/2015
Date

Andrew Logsdon
Print Name

E.A.T.S. Milestones updated A. Logsdon

5/6/2015

KYTC Comprehensive T&E List for Madison County

Last updated, September 29, 2014

Group	Name	S_Name	Listing_Agency	Status
Mammals	Gray Bat	*Myotis grisescens*	KDFWR, KSNPC, USFWS	Endangered
Mammals	Indiana Bat	*Myotis sodalis*	USFWS	Endangered
Mammals	Northern Long-eared Bat	*Myotis septentrionalis*	KDFWR, USFWS	Threatened
Plants	Running Buffalo Clover	*Trifolium stoloniferum*	KSNPC, USFWS	Endangered
Plants	Short's Bladderpod	*Physaria globosa*	KSNPC, USFWS	Endangered

MYSO Habitat Acreage Cost Calculator for Use of the Programmatic IBCMOA v1.2

USFWS KFO-determined price per acre: $ 3,150.00

TOTAL PROGRAMMATIC IBCMOA COST (Figure is an estimate. Final cost may vary due to future changes in acreage price.) $ 1,023.75

Project Number: 2412610.0000 **County:** Madison **Road:** US-25

Table from September 6th, 2012 Indiana bat Programmatic Agreement	# of Acres (lower constant)	# of Acres (higher constant)	NOV 15 - MAR 31 all habitats unoccupied	Project Cost Per Acreage Type between NOV 15 - MAR 31	# of Acres (lower constant)	# of Acres (higher constant)	APR 1 - AUG 15 swarming unoccupied* potential occupied maternity occupied** non-maternity occupied	Project Cost Per Acreage Type between APR 1 - AUG 15 if using higher constant*	# of Acres (lower constant)	# of Acres (higher constant)	AUG 16 - OCT 14 Swarming occupied potential occupied maternity unoccupied non-maternity unoccupied	Project Cost Per Acreage Type between AUG 16 - OCT 14	# of Acres (lower constant)	# of Acres (higher constant)	OCT 15 - NOV 14 swarming occupied potential unoccupied maternity unoccupied non-maternity unoccupied	Project Cost Per Acreage Type between AUG 16 - OCT 14
Known maternity AND P1 & P2 swarming			2.5	$ -			3.0(4.0)*	$ -			3.5	$ -			3.5	$ -
Known maternity AND P3 & P4 swarming			2.0	$ -			2.5(3.5)*	$ -			3.0	$ -			3.0	$ -
Known non-maternity AND P1 & P2 swarming			2.0	$ -			2.5(3.5)*	$ -			3.0	$ -			3.0	$ -
Known non-maternity AND P3 & P4 swarming			1.5	$ -			2.0(3.0)*	$ -			2.5	$ -			2.5	$ -
P1 & P2 swarming			1.5	$ -			2.0(3.0)*	$ -			2.5	$ -			2.5	$ -
P3 & P4 swarming			1.0	$ -			1.5(2.5)*	$ -			2.0	$ -			2.0	$ -
Known maternity			1.5	$ -			2.0**	$ -			1.5	$ -			1.5	$ -
Known non-maternity			1.0	$ -			1.5	$ -			1.0	$ -			1.0	$ -
Potential			0.0 (0.5)****	$ -	0.65		0.5 (1.0)***	$ 1,023.75			0.5 (1.0)***	$ -			0.0 (0.5)****	$ -
SUBTOTALS	0.00	0.00		$ -	0.65	0.00		$ 1,023.75	0.00	0.00		$ -	0.00	0.00		$ -

* Spring emergence occurs close to the hibernaculum entrances in early spring with females emerging in early-to-mid April and males emerging between late April-early May. Swarming habitat within one mile of P1 & P2 hibernaculum entrances and within 0.5 miles of P3 & P4 hibernaculum entrances will be considered occupied between April 1 and May 14. Projects within these areas require project-specific evaluation bu the USFWS and may require additional mitigation (see page 7 in the guidance).

** Projects within known maternity habitat that occur from June 1 through July 31 require project-specific evaluation by USFWS (see page 7 in the guidance).

***Projects that occur entirely within potential areas and are determined to be along existing alignment will mitigate with a multiplier of 0.5 if the impacts occur between April 1 and October 14.

****Projects that occur within potential areas, regardless if they are determined to be existing or new alignment, will not be required to mitigate for impacts if the clearing of habitat occurs between October 15-March 31.

Individual Trees converted to acreage*****

# of trees	Use this acreage

*****NOTE: Individual trees may only be used for projects that contain less than 20 trees which are isolated or widely spaced. Standard mapping requirements still apply.

Comments: KYTC proposes to clear 0.65 acres of potential habitat along an existing highway. No seasonal restrictions. No impacts to winter habitat.

The amount listed above has been determined in accordance with the Programmatic Biological Opinion issued by the US Fish and Wildlife Service September 6, 2012, and any subsequent amendments thereto.

Andrew Logsdon		May 6, 2015	May 6, 2015
DEA Biologist	Signature	Date	EATS Date:

As Project Manager, I understand that this authorization for use of the programmatic IBCMOA represents an irretrievable commitment for the referenced project. Furthermore, I acknowledge that funds are available for payment of this expense.

Project Manager	Signature	Date	TOTAL ACRES: 0.65

Aerial map showing project footprint, habitat acreage, 1 km buffer & 5 km buffer, and coordinates MUST be attached to this form. Multiple maps may be necessary.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District District 7

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
Permit KYR10
Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For
Madison County US 25
From 354 feet south of Ellipse Street to the Berea By-Pass (Sta. 3+75 to Sta. 70+08.09 respectively)

Project: PCN ## -
SPB Item Number 7-8505.00

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 7

2. Resident Engineer: (2)

3. Contractor name: (2)
   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)
   Contact: (2)
   Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):

4. Project Control Number (2)

5. Route (Address): Menelaus Road (KY 1983)

6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 37 Degrees 35 Minutes, North, 84 Degrees 17 Minutes West

7. County (project mid-point): Madison

8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)

9. Projected completion date: (2)

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description): *The project involves widening US 25 to a three lane urban section with Bike Lanes on both sides and a 5 foot sidewalk on the east and a 10 foot Multi-use-Path on the west side from 354 feet south of Ellipse Street to the Berea By-Pass.*

2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)

3. Projected volume of material to be moved:
    - *Approx. 7,911 cu. yd. Embankment*
    - *Approx. 46,899 cu. yd. Excavation*
    - *Approx. 38,988 cu. yd. Waste*

4. Estimate of total project area (acres): *Approx. 21 Acres*

5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres): *Approx. 20.1 Acres*

6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.

7. Data describing existing soil condition: *According to the Geotechnical reports provided by the Geotechnical Branch in Frankfort KY.*

   The project is located within the Berea Geologic Quadrangle (#649). According to the geologic mapping, rock coring, and open-face logging, the excavated bedrock is expected to be of the Brassfield Dolomite and the Drakes Formations. The geologic mapping also indicates that the New Albany Shale is present within the southern part of the project, but it is not expected to be encountered during construction. The New Albany Shale produces acidic leachate when exposed to water, and requires special mitigation procedures when it is encountered in cuts or used in embankments. There is a small amount of durable rock available from excavation on this project. Most of the material is available on the northern end of the project, from approximate Station 50+00 to the end of the project. Sufficient durable rock will not be available for a rock roadbed, but the excavated rock may be used for channel lining, embankment working platform, or other uses, as discussed below.

   Subgrade problems may occur in areas where the existing pavement will be removed or where the roadway template is in a shallow fill or in a cut condition due to the presence of soft soils. The roadway template for the majority of the project will be in a cut or a fill less than two feet. Therefore, a minimum 1.0-foot working platform consisting of KY Coarse Aggregate No. 2 wrapped with Geotextile Fabric will be required directly below the roadway template for the entire project. The platform shall extend from shoulder to shoulder in the fills and ditchline to ditchline in the cuts to assure positive drainage, and shall extend under the curb and gutter where applicable. Wrapping this working platform with fabric is cost effective because it prevents the DGA fines from infiltrating the coarse aggregate. Short sections of perforated drain pipe (approx. 4 ft.) shall be placed into the bottom of the granular material to serve as a drainage blanket. The drainpipe should be located at the drop inlets. Based on previous projects in areas with similar conditions, the actual

thickness of this working platform may exceed 1.0 foot. ***The actual elevation and thickness shall be adjusted so that it also serves as the minimum 1.0-ft. rock roadbed for pavement design.*** *These adjustments will be determined by the Engineer during construction and may depend on seasonal fluctuations in the water table.* ***Since this working platform will be incorporated into the rock roadbed, calculating additional quantities for the rock roadbed will not be necessary.***

8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (2)
    - *Uknown*

9. Receiving water name: *Unknown tributary of Silver Creek.*

10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: (1 DEA)

11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. Potential sources of pollutants:

    The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will

be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as "Do Not Disturb" until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP's shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA's as the work progresses. <u>All DDA's will have adequate BMP's in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
   - At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.
   - Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
     - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
     - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
     - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
     - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
     - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
     - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.

- Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
- Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
- Non-standard or innovative methods.

➢ Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:

- Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
- Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
- Channel Lining
- Erosion Control Blanket
- Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
- Non-standard or innovative methods

➢ Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:

- Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
- Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
- Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
- Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
- Special BMP's such as Karst Policy

➢ Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection
- Placing Sod
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project

➢ BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: *This project does not include permanent storm water BMP's or flow controls.*

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

- **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer’s label

- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

➢ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to

storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

- **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. *KYTC requirements apply for this project.*

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

- Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. *There are no Post Construction Maintenance requirements for any of the storm water management structures for this project.*

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.

- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 70 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, …, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, …, in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) …. Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, …., at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
(d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
(g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project PCN ## -

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

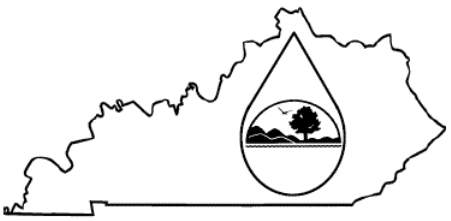
SPECIAL NOTE

Filing of eNOI for KPDES Construction Stormwater Permit

County: Madison **Route: US 25**
Item No.: 7-8505.00 **KDOW Submittal ID: 113325**
Project Description: US 25 Widening Project

A Notice of Intent for obtaining coverage under the Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities (KYR10) has been drafted, copy of which is attached. Upon award, the Contractor will be identified in Section III of the form as the "Building Contractor" and it will be submitted for approval to the Kentucky Division of Water. The Contractor shall be responsible for advancing the work in a manner that is compliant with all applicable and appropriate KYTC specifications for sediment and erosion control as well as meeting the requirements of the KYR10 permit and the KDOW.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact David Waldner, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, TCOB, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40622, Phone: (502) 564-7250.



KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Click here for Instructions (Controls/KPDES_FormKYR10_Instructions.htm)

Click here to obtain information and a copy of the KPDES General Permit. (http://dep.ky.gov/formslibrary/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf)

(*) indicates a required field; (✓) indicates a field may be required based on user input or is an optionally required field

Reason for Submittal:(*)	Agency Interest ID:	Permit Number:(✓)
	Agency Interest ID	KPDES Permit Number

If change to existing permit coverage is requested, describe the changes for which modification of coverage is being sought:(✓)

ELIGIBILITY:
Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities disturbing individually one (1) acre or more, including, in the case of a common plan of development, contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance.

EXCLUSIONS:
The following are excluded from coverage under this general permit:
1) Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;
2) Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;
3) Any project that discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent Integrated Report, §305(b) as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed.

SECTION I -- FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION (PERMITTEE)

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
KYTC	Rob	MI	Johnson

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
2441 Lexington Road	Richmond	Kentucky	40475

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
rob.johnson@ky.gov	8566240095	Phone

SECTION II -- GENERAL SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Project Name:(*)	Status of Owner/Operator(*)	SIC Code(*)
US 25 RICHMOND ROAD	State Government	1611 Highway and Street

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
Company Name	First Name	MI	Last Name

Site Physical Address:(*)
US25

City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
Berea	Kentucky	Zip

County:(*)	Latitude(decimal degrees)(*)DMS to DD Converter (https://www.fcc.gov/media/radio/dms-decimal)	Longitude(decimal degrees)(*)
Madison	37.583333	-84.283333

SECTION III -- SPECIFIC SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Project Description:(*)
GRADE, DRAIN AND SURFACE

a. For single projects provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)

Project Acres	Disturbed Acres

Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)

b. For common plans of development provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)
# Acre(s)	# Acre(s)
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable:(✓)	Number of lots in development:(✓)
# lot(s)	# lot(s)
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed:(✓)	Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time:(✓)
Project Acres	Disturbed Acres
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)

List Building Contractor(s) at the time of Application:(*)

	Company Name	
+		

SECTION IV -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Discharge Point(s):

	Unnamed Tributary?	Latitude	Longitude	Receiving Water Name	
+					

SECTION V -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4:

Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage:	Discharge Point(s):(*)
Date	

	Latitude	Longitude	
+			

SECTION VI -- WILL THE PROJECT REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN A WATER BODY OR THE RIPARIAN ZONE?

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?:(*)	
If Yes, describe scope of activity: (✓)	describe scope of activity
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?:(*)	
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?:(*)	

SECTION VII -- NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)	Company Name:(*)
George	W	Taylor	KYTC

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
763 West New Circle Road	Lexington	Kentucky	40511

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
george.taylor@ky.gov	8592462355	Phone

SECTION VIII -- ATTACHMENTS

Facility Location Map:(*)	Upload file
Supplemental Information:	Upload file

SECTION IX -- CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature:(*)	Title:(*)
Kelly A Baker	CDE

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)
Kelly	A	Baker

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:	Signature Date:(*)
kellya.baker@ky.gov	8592462355	Phone	Date

Click to Save Values for Future Retrieval | Click to Submit to DEP

CAP NOTE

Parcel 21 – Little Caesars

Contractor will coordinate with property owners as to not impede on restaurant traffic during peak business hours. Contractor will also provide ingress/egress at both restaurant entrances during construction to maintain drive-through traffic

Parcel 24 – Boone Square

Contractor will stage construction at entrances located at Sta. 10+05.00 and Sta. 10+42.00 to ensure that both entrances will not be closed or restricted simultaneously. Contractor will also coordinate with property owners as to not impede on delivery traffic during prime delivery hours.

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.*

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BARCODE LABEL ON PERMANENT SIGNS

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Install barcode label on sheeting signs. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 MATERIALS. The Department will provide the Contractor with a 2 inch x 1 inch foil barcode label for each permanent sheeting sign. A unique number will be assigned to each barcode label.

The Contractor shall contact the Operations and Pavement Management Branch in the Division of Maintenance at (502) 564-4556 to obtain the barcode labels.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Apply foil barcode label in the lower right quadrant of the sign back. Signs where the bottom edge is not parallel to the ground, the lowest corner of the sign shall serve as the location to place the barcode label. The barcode label shall be placed no less than one-inch and no more than three inches from any edge of the sign. The barcode must be placed so that the sign post does not cover the barcode label.

Barcodes shall be applied in an indoor setting with a minimum air temperature of 50°F or higher. Prior to application of the barcode label, the back of the sign must be clean and free of dust, oil, etc. If the sign is not clean, an alcohol swab shall be used to clean the area. The area must be allowed to dry prior to placement of the barcode label.

Data for each sign shall include the barcode number, MUTCD reference number, sheeting manufacturer, sheeting type, manufacture date, color of primary reflective surface, installation date, latitude and longitude using the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83) or the State Plane Coordinates using an x and y ordinate of the installed location.

Data should be provided electronically on the TC 71-229 Sign Details Information and TC 71-230 Sign Assembly Information forms. The Contractor may choose to present the data in a different format provided that the information submitted to the Department is equivalent to the information required on the Department TC forms. The forms must be submitted in electronic format regardless of which type of form is used. The Department will not accept PDF or handwritten forms. These completed forms must be submitted to the Department prior to final inspection of the signs. The Department will not issue formal acceptance for the project until the TC 71-229 and TC-230 electronic forms are completed for all signs and sign assemblies on the project.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure all work required for the installation of the barcode label and all work associated with completion and submission of the sign inventory data (TC 71-229 and TC 71-230).

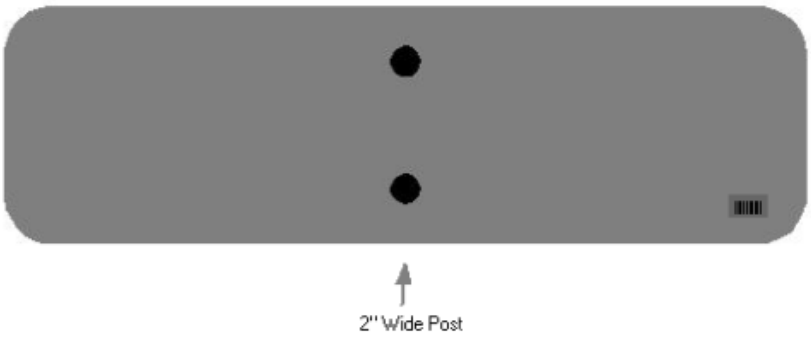
The installation of the permanent sign will be measured in accordance to Section 715.

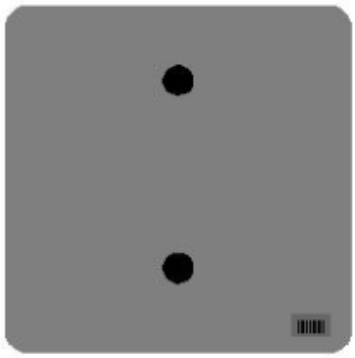
5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24631EC	Barcode Sign Inventory	Each

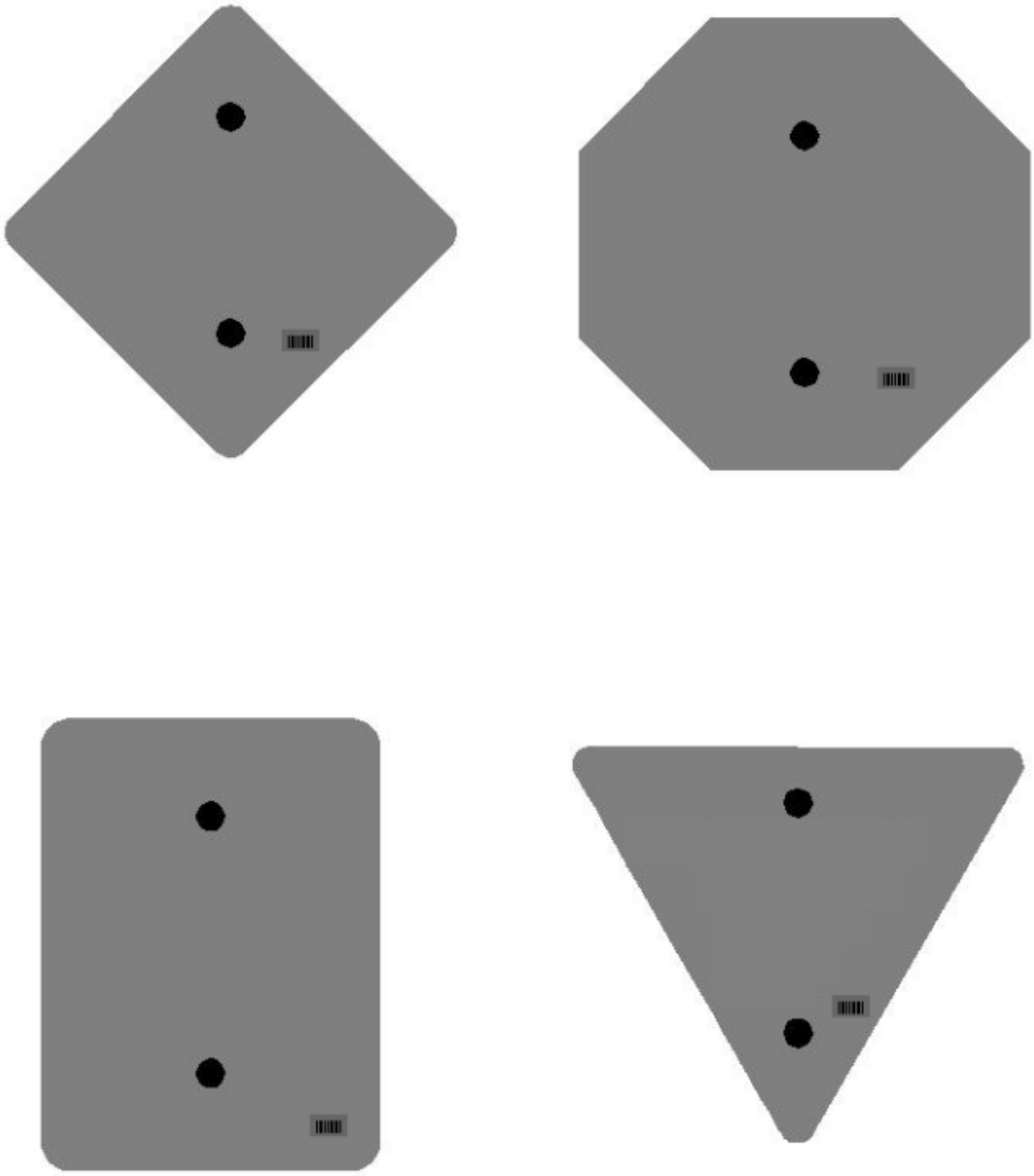
The Department will not make payment for this item until all barcodes are installed and sign inventory is complete on every permanent sign installed on the project. The Department will make payment for installation of the permanent sign in accordance to Section 715. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this special note.

One Sign Post

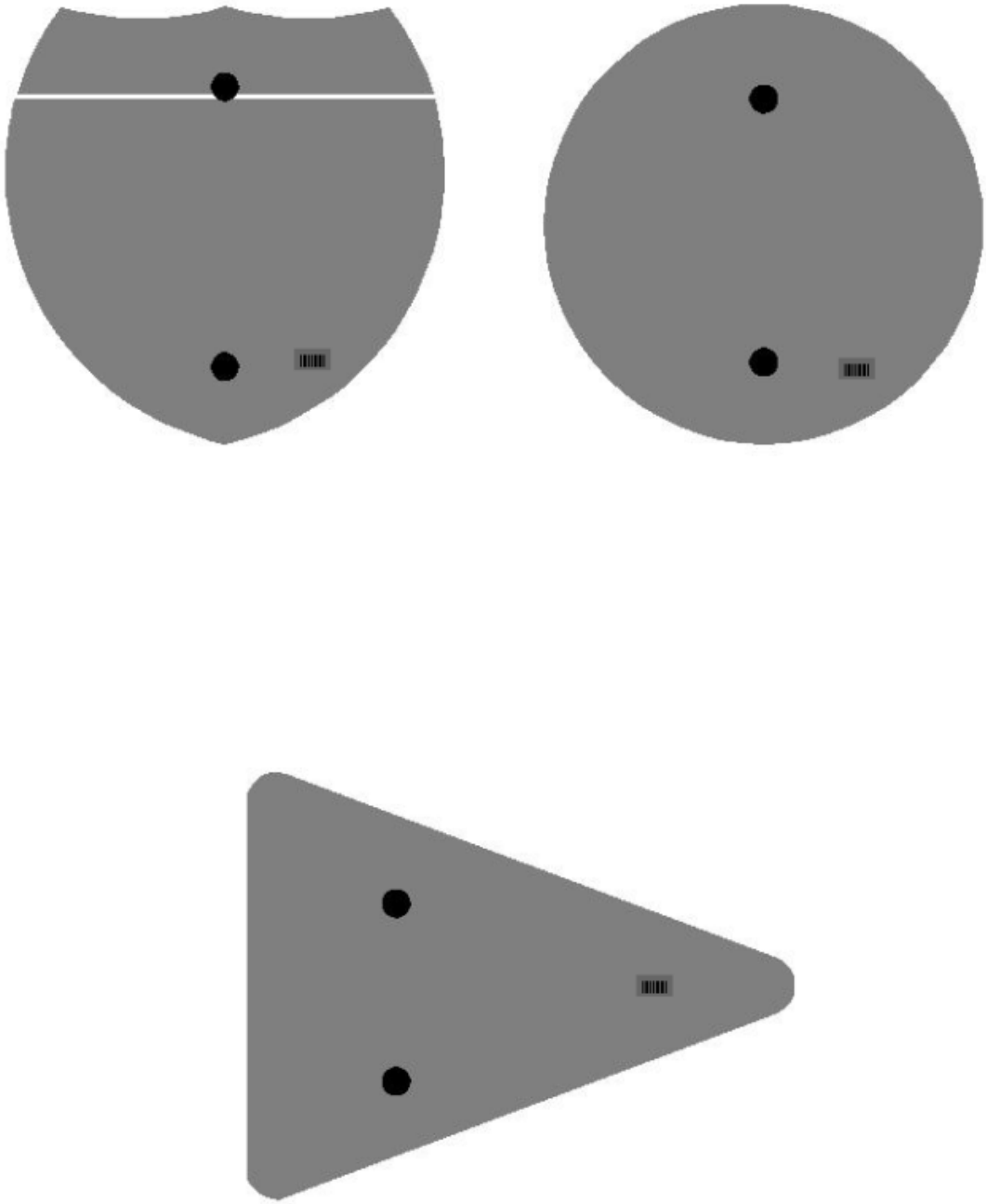




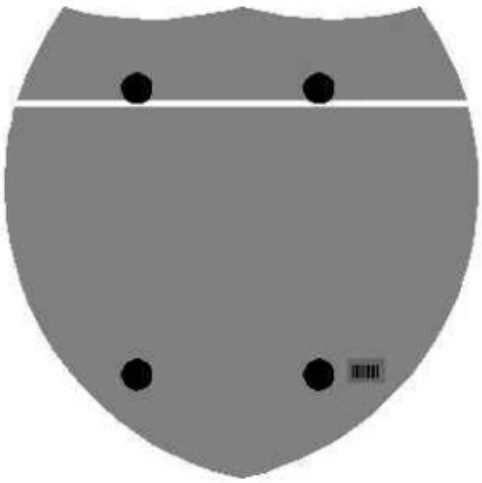
One Sign Post



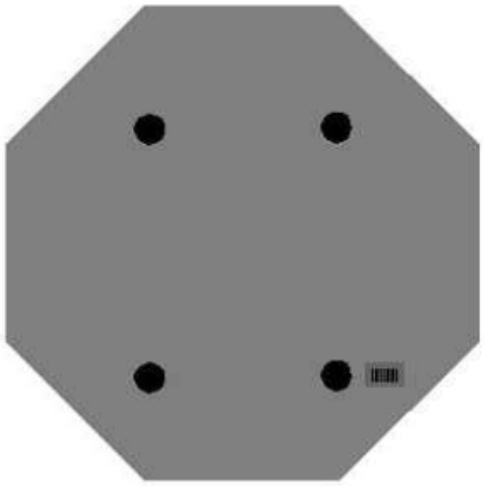
One Sign Post



Double Sign Post

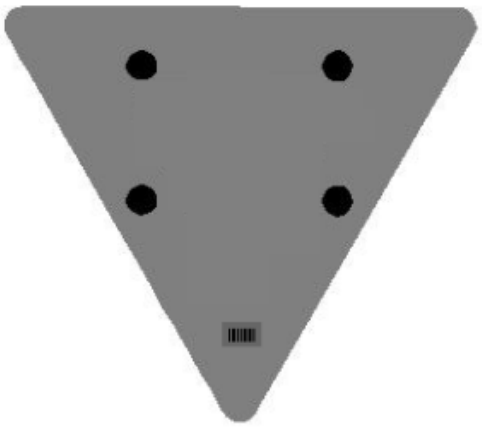


Interstate
Shield



48" Stop

2 Post Signs



PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS
APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS

I. Application
II. Nondiscrimination of Employees (KRS 344)

I. APPLICATION

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.

2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY
GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT
DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.

KRS 11A.040 (9) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall apply to this Contract. The apparent low Bidder will be required to submit EEO forms to the Division of Construction Procurement, which will then forward to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for review and approval. No award will become effective until all forms are submitted and EEO/CC has certified compliance. The required EEO forms are as follows:

- EEO-1: Employer Information Report
- Affidavit of Intent to Comply
- Employee Data Sheet
- Subcontractor Report

These forms are available on the Finance and Administration's web page under ***Vendor Information, Standard Attachments and General Terms*** at the following address: **https://www.eProcurement.ky.gov**.

Bidders currently certified as being in compliance by the Finance and Administration Cabinet may submit a copy of their approval letter in lieu of the referenced EEO forms.

For questions or assistance please contact the Finance and Administration Cabinet by email at **finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov** or by phone at 502-564-2874.

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS
UNDER THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE
$7.25 PER HOUR
BEGINNING JULY 24, 2009

OVERTIME PAY

At least 1½ times your regular rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

CHILD LABOR

An employee must be at least **16** years old to work in most non-farm jobs and at least **18** to work in non-farm jobs declared hazardous by the Secretary of Labor.

Youths **14** and **15** years old may work outside school hours in various non-manufacturing, non-mining, non-hazardous jobs under the following conditions:

No more than

- **3** hours on a school day or **18** hours in a school week;
- **8** hours on a non-school day or **40** hours in a non-school week.

Also, work may not begin before **7 a.m.** or end after **7 p.m.**, except from June 1 through Labor Day, when evening hours are extended to **9 p.m.** Different rules apply in agricultural employment.

TIP CREDIT

Employers of "tipped employees" must pay a cash wage of at least $2.13 per hour if they claim a tip credit against their minimum wage obligation. If an employee's tips combined with the employer's cash wage of at least $2.13 per hour do not equal the minimum hourly wage, the employer must make up the difference. Certain other conditions must also be met.

ENFORCEMENT

The Department of Labor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action, for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Violations may result in civil or criminal action.

Employers may be assessed civil money penalties of up to $1,100 for each willful or repeated violation of the minimum wage or overtime pay provisions of the law and up to $11,000 for each employee who is the subject of a violation of the Act's child labor provisions. In addition, a civil money penalty of up to $50,000 may be assessed for each child labor violation that causes the death or serious injury of any minor employee, and such assessments may be doubled, up to $100,000, when the violations are determined to be willful or repeated. The law also prohibits discriminating against or discharging workers who file a complaint or participate in any proceeding under the Act.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Certain occupations and establishments are exempt from the minimum wage and/or overtime pay provisions.
- Special provisions apply to workers in American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Some state laws provide greater employee protections; employers must comply with both.
- The law requires employers to display this poster where employees can readily see it.
- Employees under 20 years of age may be paid $4.25 per hour during their first 90 consecutive calendar days of employment with an employer.
- Certain full-time students, student learners, apprentices, and workers with disabilities may be paid less than the minimum wage under special certificates issued by the Department of Labor.

For additional information:

1-866-4-USWAGE

(1-866-487-9243) TTY: 1-877-889-5627

U.S. Wage and Hour Division

WWW.WAGEHOUR.DOL.GOV

U.S. Department of Labor | Wage and Hour Division

WHD Publication 1088 (Revised July 2009)

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than $2,000,000 General aggregate, $2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, $1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, $1,000,000 each occurrence.

2) Automobile Liability- $1,000,000 per accident

3) Employers Liability:

   a) $100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
   b) $500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
   c) $100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease

4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
   a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
   b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."

5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

171041

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 11/16/17

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00001		DGA BASE	7,532.00	TON		$	
0020	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	12,404.00	TON		$	
0030	00020		TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	200.00	TON		$	
0040	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	27,529.00	TON		$	
0050	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	3.47	TON		$	
0060	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	.42	TON		$	
0070	00205		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.50D PG64-22	10,042.00	TON		$	
0080	00212		CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	495.00	TON		$	
0090	00214		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	14,255.00	TON		$	
0100	00301		CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	1,642.00	TON		$	
0110	00388		CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38B PG64-22	2,864.00	TON		$	
0120	02101		CEM CONC ENT PAVEMENT-8 IN	3,542.00	SQYD		$	
0130	02599		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	90,932.00	SQYD		$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0340	01810		STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	11,159.00	LF		$	
0350	01875		STANDARD HEADER CURB	1,241.00	LF		$	
0360	01982		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL MONO DIRECTIONAL WHITE	22.00	EACH		$	
0370	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	20.00	EACH		$	
0380	02091		REMOVE PAVEMENT	41.00	SQYD		$	
0390	02159		TEMP DITCH	3,317.00	LF		$	
0400	02200		ROADWAY EXCAVATION	44,453.00	CUYD		$	
0410	02203		STRUCTURE EXCAV-UNCLASSIFIED	164.00	CUYD		$	
0420	02242		WATER	628.00	MGAL		$	
0430	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	1,112.50	LF		$	
0440	02360		GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	8.00	EACH		$	
0450	02429		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	30.00	EACH		$	
0460	02430		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1A	4.00	EACH		$	
0470	02432		WITNESS POST	4.00	EACH		$	
0480	02483		CHANNEL LINING CLASS II	62.00	TON		$	
0490	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING 21 ACRES	1.00	LS		$	
0500	02555		CONCRETE-CLASS B	86.00	CUYD		$	
0510	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS	218.00	SQFT		$	
0520	02585		EDGE KEY	165.00	LF		$	
0530	02611		HANDRAIL-TYPE A-1	442.00	LF		$	
0540	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0550	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) A	1.00	LS		$	
0560	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) B	1.00	LS		$	
0570	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) C	1.00	LS		$	
0580	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) D	1.00	LS		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

171041

Report Date 11/16/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0590	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) E	1.00	LS		$	
0600	02651		DIVERSIONS (BY-PASS DETOURS) F	1.00	LS		$	
0610	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0620	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	6,633.00	LF		$	
0630	02703		SILT TRAP TYPE A	42.00	EACH		$	
0640	02704		SILT TRAP TYPE B	42.00	EACH		$	
0650	02705		SILT TRAP TYPE C	64.00	EACH		$	
0660	02706		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	64.00	EACH		$	
0670	02707		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	64.00	EACH		$	
0680	02708		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	64.00	EACH		$	
0690	02720		SIDEWALK-4 IN CONCRETE	3,045.00	SQYD		$	
0700	02721		REMOVE CONCRETE SIDEWALK	218.00	SQYD		$	
0710	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0720	02731		REMOVE STRUCTURE REMOVAL OF EXISTING 72"X30" RCBC, STATION 12+88.60	1.00	LS		$	
0730	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	2,165.00	SQYD		$	
0740	05952		TEMP MULCH	101,640.00	SQYD		$	
0750	05953		TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	101,640.00	SQYD		$	
0760	05963		INITIAL FERTILIZER	5.26	TON		$	
0770	05964		20-10-10 FERTILIZER	2.51	TON		$	
0780	05985		SEEDING AND PROTECTION	40,104.00	SQYD		$	
0790	05990		SODDING	8,076.00	SQYD		$	
0800	05992		AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	31.00	TON		$	
0810	06510		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	55,952.00	LF		$	
0820	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	40,477.00	LF		$	
0830	06515		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-6 IN	975.00	LF		$	
0840	06530		PAVE STRIPING REMOVAL-4 IN	2,335.00	LF		$	
0850	06568		PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	572.00	LF		$	
0860	06573		PAVE MARKING-THERMO STR ARROW	3.00	EACH		$	
0870	06574		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	59.00	EACH		$	
0880	06575		PAVE MARKING-THERMO COMB ARROW	7.00	EACH		$	
0890	06588		PAVEMENT MARKER TY IVA-BY TEMP	332.00	EACH		$	
0900	06589		PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-MW	18.00	EACH		$	
0910	06591		PAVEMENT MARKER TYPE V-BY	234.00	EACH		$	
0920	10020NS		FUEL ADJUSTMENT	60,464.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$60,464.00
0930	10030NS		ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	114,543.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$114,543.00
0940	20782NS714		PAVE MARKING THERMO-BIKE	24.00	EACH		$	
0950	21341ND		BOLLARDS	21.00	EACH		$	
0960	23158ES505		DETECTABLE WARNINGS	590.00	SQFT		$	
0970	24386EC		PAVE MARKING THERMO-BIKE LANE ARROW	24.00	EACH		$	
0980	24814EC		PIPELINE INSPECTION	10,752.00	LF		$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0990	00440		ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	64.00	LF		$	

171041

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 11/16/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1000	00520		STORM SEWER PIPE-12 IN	72.00	LF		$	
1010	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	2,714.00	LF		$	
1020	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	1,967.00	LF		$	
1030	00524		STORM SEWER PIPE-24 IN	2,809.00	LF		$	
1040	00526		STORM SEWER PIPE-30 IN	1,620.00	LF		$	
1050	00528		STORM SEWER PIPE-36 IN	1,418.00	LF		$	
1060	00529		STORM SEWER PIPE-42 IN	152.00	LF		$	
1070	01000		PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	396.00	LF		$	
1080	01010		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-4 IN	32.00	LF		$	
1090	01210		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-30 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1100	01212		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-36 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1110	01214		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-42 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1120	01433		SLOPED BOX OUTLET TYPE 1-18 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1130	01456		CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	58.00	EACH		$	
1140	01459		CURB BOX INLET TYPE A MOD	19.00	EACH		$	
1150	01480		CURB BOX INLET TYPE B	2.00	EACH		$	
1160	01487		CURB BOX INLET TYPE F	12.00	EACH		$	
1170	01544		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 11	45.00	EACH		$	
1180	01550		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 12A	112.00	LF		$	
1190	01641		JUNCTION BOX-15 IN	2.00	EACH		$	
1200	01642		JUNCTION BOX-18 IN	2.00	EACH		$	
1210	01644		JUNCTION BOX-30 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1220	01756		MANHOLE TYPE A	2.00	EACH		$	
1230	01767		MANHOLE TYPE C	4.00	EACH		$	
1240	02600		FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	10,411.00	SQYD	$2.00	$	$20,822.00
1250	02690		SAFELOADING	36.60	CUYD		$	
1260	24575ES610		HEADWALL 15 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1270	24575ES610		HEADWALL 24 IN	1.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0004 - BRIDGE-CULVERT 27435

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1280	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	25.10	CUYD		$	
1290	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	14.00	CUYD		$	
1300	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
1310	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A SINGLE 6'X7' RCBC, STA. 6+83.44	118.30	CUYD		$	
1320	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	9,089.00	LB		$	

Section: 0005 - BRIDGE-CULVERT 27436

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1330	08002		STRUCTURE EXCAV-SOLID ROCK	117.00	CUYD		$	
1340	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
1350	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A SINGLE 6'X3' RCBC, STA.12+88.60	207.40	CUYD		$	
1360	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	14,047.00	LB		$	

171041

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 11/16/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1370	23143EN		DECORATIVE HANDRAIL DECORATIVE HANDRAIL	23.50	LF		$	

Section: 0006 - SEWER

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1380	15000		S BYPASS PUMPING	12.00	EACH		$	
1390	15012		S ENCASEMENT CONCRETE	30.00	LF		$	
1400	15017		S ENCASEMENT STEEL BORED RANGE 4	120.00	LF		$	
1410	15023		S ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 4 16 IN CASING PIPE OPEN CUT	778.00	LF		$	
1420	15024		S ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 5	87.00	LF		$	
1430	15086		S LATERAL CLEANOUT	1.00	EACH		$	
1440	15092		S MANHOLE	13.00	EACH		$	
1450	15093		S MANHOLE ABANDON/REMOVE	9.00	EACH		$	
1460	15094		S MANHOLE ADJUST TO GRADE	3.00	EACH		$	
1470	15099		S MANHOLE TAP EXISTING	5.00	EACH		$	
1480	15112		S PIPE PVC 08 INCH	1,518.00	LF		$	
1490	15114		S PIPE PVC 12 INCH	116.00	LF		$	
1500	24544EC		REMOVE (SEWER LINE ABANDON)	1,710.00	LF		$	

Section: 0007 - SIGNING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1510	06407		SBM ALUM SHEET SIGNS .125 IN	316.00	SQFT		$	
1520	06410		STEEL POST TYPE 1	774.00	LF		$	
1530	24631EC		BARCODE SIGN INVENTORY	84.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0008 - SIGNALIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1540	04792		CONDUIT-1 IN	80.00	LF		$	
1550	04793		CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	270.00	LF		$	
1560	04795		CONDUIT-2 IN	165.00	LF		$	
1570	04811		ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	9.00	EACH		$	
1580	04820		TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	455.00	LF		$	
1590	04830		LOOP WIRE	4,845.00	LF		$	
1600	04844		CABLE-NO. 14/5C	2,455.00	LF		$	
1610	04845		CABLE-NO. 14/7C	2,605.00	LF		$	
1620	04850		CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	3,595.00	LF		$	
1630	04885		MESSENGER-10800 LB	800.00	LF		$	
1640	04895		LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	1,875.00	LF		$	
1650	04931		INSTALL CONTROLLER TYPE 170	2.00	EACH		$	
1660	04932		INSTALL STEEL STRAIN POLE	8.00	EACH		$	
1670	06472		INSTALL SPAN MOUNTED SIGN	3.00	EACH		$	
1680	20093NS835		INSTALL PEDESTRIAN HEAD-LED	14.00	EACH		$	

171041

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 11/16/17

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1690	20188NS835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL-3 SECTION	14.00	EACH		$	
1700	20266ES835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL- 4 SECTION	6.00	EACH		$	
1710	21659NN		RELOCATE SIGNAL HEAD	18.00	EACH		$	
1720	21743NN		INSTALL PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR	14.00	EACH		$	
1730	23157EN		TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE BASE	35.10	CUYD		$	
1740	23222EC		INSTALL SIGNAL PEDESTAL	3.00	EACH		$	
1750	23982EC		INSTALL ANTENNA	2.00	EACH		$	
1760	24955ED		REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT ELLIPSE	1.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0009 - LIGHTING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1770	04740		POLE BASE	46.00	EACH		$	
1780	04793		CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	2,530.00	LF		$	
1790	04795		CONDUIT-2 IN	3,490.00	LF		$	
1800	04820		TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	5,620.00	LF		$	
1810	04821		OPEN CUT ROADWAY	100.00	LF		$	
1820	04940		REMOVE LIGHTING	1.00	LS		$	
1830	04942		REMOVE STORE & REINSTALL POLE	2.00	EACH		$	
1840	24601EC		INSTALL JUNCTION BOX	46.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0010 - WATERLINE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0140	14000		W AIR RELEASE VALVE 1 INCH	1.00	EACH		$	
0150	14003		W CAP EXISTING MAIN	1.00	EACH		$	
0160	14005		W ENCASEMENT CONCRETE	280.00	LF		$	
0170	14012		W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 1	87.00	LF		$	
0180	14013		W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 2 8 IN CASING PIPE	108.00	LF		$	
0190	14014		W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 3 12 IN CASING PIPE	46.00	LF		$	
0200	14016		W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 5 24 IN CASING PIPE	83.00	LF		$	
0210	14024		W MAIN POINT RELOCATE	20.00	EACH		$	
0220	14056		W PIPE PVC 02 INCH	10.00	LF		$	
0230	14058		W PIPE PVC 04 INCH	374.00	LF		$	
0240	14059		W PIPE PVC 06 INCH	1,042.00	LF		$	
0250	14061		W PIPE PVC 10 INCH	322.00	LF		$	
0260	14089		W TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SIZE 1	2.00	EACH		$	
0270	14090		W TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE SIZE 2	5.00	EACH		$	
0280	14091		W TIE-IN 02 INCH	1.00	EACH		$	
0290	14094		W TIE-IN 06 INCH	15.00	EACH		$	
0300	14096		W TIE-IN 10 INCH	7.00	EACH		$	
0310	24544EC		REMOVE (WATER PIPE ABANDON)	1,876.00	LF		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

171041

Page 6 of 6

Report Date 11/16/17

Section: 0011 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0320	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	
0330	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	